IMA - Schelling

Our Alliance - Your Benefit

Economic sawing and edge processing with Laser Edging out of one hand.
# Associations

- American Hardwood Export Council .......................................................... 3
- Forestry South Africa (FSA) ........................................................................ 3
- Furniture, Bedding and Upholstery Manufacturers Association and Federation (FBUMA) .......................................................... 3
- Institute for Timber Construction (ITC) ....................................................... 4
- The Kitchen Specialists Association (KSA). ................................................. 4
- Master Builders South Africa (MBSA) .......................................................... 6
- SGS South Africa .......................................................................................... 6
- The South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) .......................................... 6
- South African Timber Auditing Services (Satas) .......................................... 6
- Southern African Wood and Laminate Flooring Association (SAWLFA) .... 7
- South Africa Wood Preservers Association (Sawpa) .................................... 8
- Thatchers Association of South Africa (Tasa) .............................................. 8
- The Wood Foundation .................................................................................. 9
- Witwatersrand Woodworkers Association ................................................... 9
- Woodex for Africa 2014 .............................................................................. 10

# Education and training

- FP&M SETA – your credible partner in skills development.......................... 11
- Furntech ....................................................................................................... 11
- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, George Campus at Saasveld ...... 13
- Stellenbosch University, Department of Forest and Wood Science .......... 13
- Tirhani Skills for Africa ................................................................................ 14

# Listings

- Preservation ................................................................................................... 17
- Timber and solid wood products ................................................................. 21
- Boards and board products ........................................................................ 40
- Machinery and equipment .......................................................................... 54
- Small woodworking machines and power tools .......................................... 80
- Upholstery ...................................................................................................... 86
- Tools and tooling .......................................................................................... 92
- Consumables ................................................................................................ 102
- Services .......................................................................................................... 121
- Electronics and electrical components ....................................................... 122

# International brand names and local agents ............................................ 125

# Addresses .................................................................................................... 131

# Index ............................................................................................................ 141
It is with great pleasure that we launch the 39th edition of Timber and Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide.

You are only as strong as your weakest link, and this important business tool helps top-brass in the woodworking sector strengthen their decision making around the critical supply chain.

Launched in 1978, Timber and Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide becomes even more relevant now. Timber product manufacturers are wrestling with Asian imports that continue to erode market share. In addition, they remain under significant pressure, as input costs, such as electricity and labour, soar, and the value of Rand continues its downward spiral.

The only aspect of your business that you really can seize full control over is who you decide to partner when mapping the future of your company over the short-, medium- and long-terms. As a vital piece of business intelligence, Timber and Allied Trade Buyer’s Guide acts as a critical enabler for strategic business decision-making by captains of the industry.

A sister publication of Wood Southern Africa & Timber Times, Timber and Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide is an up-to-date and detailed reference point of critical components of the supply chain, spanning raw materials, capital equipment and tooling to strategic services.

Already, a household name in the South African timber industry, we are sure that this edition of Timber and Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide will remain as valuable as before in helping you navigate the year ahead.

How to use this guide

1. Refer to the index for product choice and correlating page number.
2. Turn to the appropriate page in listings. The product is available from any of the companies listed below it.
3. Select the company you wish to contact and refer to the addresses for full contact details.

The brand names and local agent index assists in locating southern African distributors for international brands.
The American Hardwood Export Council (AHEC) is the leading international trade association for the US hardwood industry, representing the committed exporters among US hardwood companies and all the major US hardwood product trade associations. AHEC runs a programme to promote American hardwoods in over 50 export markets, concentrating on providing architects, specifiers, designers and end-users with technical information on the range of species, products and sources of supply. In addition, AHEC also produces a full range of free technical publications.

From its head office based in Washington, DC and six overseas offices, strategically located near key hardwood markets, AHEC conducts a worldwide promotion programme. All activities are run though the joint efforts of the US hardwood industry and the Foreign Agricultural Service (FAS) of the US Department of Agriculture (USDA), to broaden the impact on and outreach into international markets, giving AHEC’s member companies the competitive edge needed to meet the growing worldwide demand for American hardwood products.

AHEC’s strategy in South Africa is focused on education aimed at all elements of the ‘timber chain’, whether it is specifiers (architects and interior designers), end-users (furniture and joinery manufacturers) or importers and distributors. AHEC plans to conduct seminars in South Africa in 2016 highlighting positive developments, such as the growing acceptance of thermally modified US hardwoods, which can be used in exterior applications, such as decking and cladding.

**Forestry South Africa (FSA)**

South Block, Thrupps Centre, 204 Oxford Road  
Illovo, Gauteng  
Box 1553, Rivonia, 2128  
Tel: 011 268 1104  
Fax: 011 268 1112  
Email: trees@global.co.za

**Regional office**  
Pietermaritzburg: 2nd floor, ICFR building  
University of KwaZulu-Natal, Life Sciences Campus  
Carbis Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg  
Tel: 033 346 0344  
Fax: 033 346 0399  
Email: forest@global.co.za

**Mission statement**  
To serve the interests of all South African timber growers in a manner that will enhance the long-term sustainability and profitability of their activities and which will promote the growth and development of the forestry industry.

**Association objectives**  
1. To promote the interests of all growers of all commercial tree species and to create unity of purpose amongst members  
2. To promote the commercial production and utilisation of timber and forest products in an environmentally sound manner and to use natural resources without detriment to their longer-term sustainability  
3. To promote the growth, development and well-being of the South African forestry industry locally and internationally  
4. To promote policies and operating practices, which support free competition and which foster and encourage entrepreneurship and innovation  
5. To promote, support and encourage education and training, research and development and technology transfer in the interests of members  
6. To collect, analyse, exchange and disseminate information, literature and statistics relevant to the needs of its members  
7. To represent the interests and views of its members to parliament, government, provincial and other public or private bodies and officials in South Africa, and elsewhere, as may be necessary

**Executive committee**

Watson Nxumalo (Chairperson) – Chairperson: KZN North (small growers)  
Viv McMenamin (Ms) (Vice-Chairperson) – Mondi  
Sisa Damoyi – Chairperson: KZN South (small growers)  
Philip Day – Medium grower representative  
Johan de Graaff (Dr) – Merensky  
Graeme Freese – Medium grower representative  
Goodman Gcaba – KLF  
Irvine Kanyemba – Cape Pine  
Hilton Loring – Masonite  
Andrew Mason – Medium grower representative  
Murray Mason – Medium grower representative  
Andre Myburgh – TWK  
Enoch Maponya – Chairperson: Limpopo small growers  
Themba Siyolo – PG Bison  
Terry Stanger (Dr) – Sappi

**Association staff**  
**Johannesburg head office**

Executive director: Michael Peter  
Research director: Ronald Heath (Dr)  
Office administration (assistant): Precious Singo  
Financial manager: Suzanne Blows

**Pietermaritzburg regional office**

Operations director: Roger Godmark  
Business development director: Norman Dlamini  
Business development manager: Nathi Ndlela  
Office Manager: Judy Dowsett

**Furniture, Bedding and Upholstery Manufacturers Association and Federation (FBUMA)**

558 Keeshond Street, Garsfontein, 0081  
Box 38728, Garsfontein, 0060  
Tel: 012 361 4500  
Fax: 012 361 4932  
Email: info@irmanagement.co.za  
www.fbuma.co.za

**The federation's aims are to:**

- provide a forum for discussion of all matters of common interest pertaining to industry including manufacturers of furniture, upholstery and bedding;  
- coordinate the policies and activities of such manufacturers;  
- promote, encourage and protect the interests of members and the sound national economic development of the industry;
Associations, institutes and research organisations

- establish or assist in the establishment of local associations of such manufacturers;
- liaise with government departments, public bodies, professional societies, mining houses, municipalities, manufacturers and merchants’ associations to the benefit of its members;
- collect, collate, tabulate and disseminate any information likely to be of use to members; and
- coordinate the policy of members in regulating relations between employers and employees.

Representatives

Free State
Derrick Labuschagne
Tel: 051 435 1141/082 466 3402
derrick@labuschagnes.com

Gauteng
Nico Badenhorst
Tel: 012 361 4500/
nico@fbuma.co.za
Lance Dirksen
Tel: 082 550 7512/
lanced@myconnection.co.za

Allied Business Association
558 Keeshond Street,
Garsfontein, 0081
Website: http://www.abusiness.co.za
Box 38728, Garsfontein East, 0060
Tel: 012 361 4500
Fax: 012 361 4932
Email: info@ababusiness.co.za

ITC – Institute for Timber Construction
6 Hulley Road, Isando, 1599
Box 686, Isando, 1600
T: 011 974 1061
F: 011 392 6155
E: amanda@its-sa.org
www.its-sa.org

History
The ITC-SA was established more than 40 years ago to regulate the engineered timber roof structure industry, and to provide design, manufacturing, erection, inspection and certification for compliance with inter alia SANS 10400 and SANS 10082 where engineering rational designs are applicable.

The ITC-SA is a South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) accredited professional body with a professional membership, and therefore has to comply with the requirements as set out in the National Qualifications Framework Act (NQF Act 67 of 2008 – as amended). The ITC-SA is also a Recognised Voluntary Association in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act 46 of 2000).

During 2014, the Institute of Timber Frame Builders (“ITFB”) was incorporated into the ITC-SA to ensure a better and more uniform representation of the timber engineered practitioners in the built environment.

The ITC-SA has an established infrastructure to serve South Africa nationally. The Head Office of the organisation is situated in Isando, Gauteng, with branch structures in the following regions:

Gauteng (includes Polokwane/Mpumalanga/North West)
Free State and Northern Cape

The people in the employ of the ITC-SA come with vast experience and qualifications in the built environment. The skills of these people ultimately create the reputational environment that drives the objectives of the ITC-SA, and which causes people to request the services of this organisation when services and service-related problems arise.

Vision
The vision of the ITC-SA is to create and maintain the highest standards in the engineered timber construction industry

Mission
The mission of the ITC-SA is to uplift through its members the standards in all aspects of engineered timber construction in the building industry for the benefit of the consumer by:

- Monitoring the membership
- Continuously improving standards
- Promotion and marketing of engineered timber structures
- Overseeing the training and development of our members

The Kitchen Specialists Association (KSA)

Postnet Suite 371, Private Bag X15, Somerset West
Tel: JHB – 0743849092
KZN – please see the KSA web site for number as it will change during 2016 / CT 082 787 8806
Fax: 086 551 6978
Email: Gauteng@ksa.co.za or kzn@ksa.co.za or capetown@ksa.co.za
www.ksa.co.za

The Kitchen Specialists Association (KSA) is a non-profit organisation that aims to create a professional and stable trading environment in which the industry can prosper and consumers can enjoy complete peace of mind. Formed in 1989, the KSA has a broad membership representing the kitchen and bedroom cupboard industries. This includes manufacturers, designers and associate companies. A strict code of ethics governing design, manufacturing and installation is adhered to.

Members of the KSA go through a thorough background check, must have been trading for a minimum of three years and must be in good standing in the industry. This gives security in dealing with a company with an established reputation. Whatever the requirements, the KSA has a member to suit every need, from do-it-yourself through to top of the range local and imported products.

In the event of a dispute between a member and consumer, the KSA acts, free of charge, as mediator and ensures that the member has supplied the quality of product and standard of workmanship as displayed in their showroom. Members are bound by any ruling handed down by the association. Use of the KSA’s holding account is also available free of charge. Use of the account can be changed to suit each client’s needs on agreement with the member. Use of the account allows the KSA member to be secure the client has the necessary funds but allows the client control of the release of those funds.

The KSA has members nationally and offices in Gauteng, KZN and Cape Town.

For advice, guidance and peace of mind visit the KSA’s web site or
How long does it take to grow the American hardwoods used in our projects?

40 seconds


The Rotunda Serotina was designed by Stockholm-based architects Kolman Boye and made by Benchmark Furniture, for Wallpaper * Handmade 2015 in Milan. Natural regrowth across the vast American forests replaces the cherry used to create the Rotunda Serotina in just 40 seconds.

For more information visit www.americanhardwood.org

Follow us on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHERRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLUME USED</th>
<th>4.78 m³</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARBON STORED CO₂</th>
<th>1337 kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARBON FOOTPRINT CO₂</th>
<th>1,484.6 kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Associations, institutes and research organisations

Facebook page or call your regional office for assistance in finding the perfect kitchen contractor for you.

**Master Builders South Africa**

No 1 Second Road, Halfway House, 1685
Box 1619, Halfway House, 1685
Tel: 011 205 9000
Fax: 011 315 1644
Email: info@mbsa.org.za
www.mbsa.org.za
Executive Director: Roy Mnisi
President: Neil Cloete (2014 – 2016)

Master Builders South Africa is the national voice of the Master Builders Associations (MBAs) and represents all sectors of the building industry, with its primary role to promote best business practice, growth, development and sustainability, to establish and maintain strategic relationships and to interact with government on national issues.

The MBAs have offices in the major cities of South Africa and their members range from large national, international, residential and commercial builders and civil contractors to specialist subcontractors both large and small, as well as suppliers and professional industry advisers. Each MBA has a code of ethics.

Master Builders South Africa offers an extensive range of standard building contracts that have been developed specifically for renovation and refurbishment work, house building, minor works and projects where only labour is provided. These agreements are available from the MBA offices.

MBSA also coordinates a national occupational health and safety programme as well as a national site safety competition for contractors.

The Construction Industry Occupational Health and Safety Manual incorporates all legal requirements and has proved to be indispensable for legal compliance and site safety management.

The Federation’s monthly magazine South African Builder is one of the oldest publications in the country and after 90 years of publication aims to be the most widely read building industry journal. It is distributed to more than 3,500 MBA members as well as industry-related organisations, universities, libraries and government departments.

**SGS South Africa**

Head office
58 Melville Street, Booysens, Johannesburg, 2091
Box 82382, Southdale, 2135
Tel: 011 680 3466
Email: south.africa@sgs.com
Website: www.sgs.com/forestry

Forest Stewardship Council™ (FSC™)
Forest Management and Chain-of-Custody certification
SGS South Africa (Pty) Limited is an established certification company belonging to the worldwide SGS Group with its head office in Geneva, Switzerland. With its SGS Qualifor programme it is FSC accredited for global FSC certification (FSC-ACC-015).

The FSC logo provides consumers with the assurance that the wood they use comes from forests that are managed in a way that protects forest ecosystems, recreation values, water quality, wildlife habitat and other values in an environmentally and socially responsible manner. By buying FSC certified wood products consumers can choose to support companies that practice responsible forest management. The demand for FSC products is huge, and according to WWF’s calculations it will increase by a factor of 10 in the next five years. The main problem at present is that the current supply cannot meet the demand. Certified products must be available on the market before they can be traded.

Here is a challenge for all forest stakeholders to promote responsible forestry by supporting FSC certification. FSC is a powerful marketing tool for forest product companies to communicate good environmental practice to consumers.

**The South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)**

Tel: 012 428 6539
Fax: 012 428 7312
Email: alida.dutoit@sabs.co.za

SABS’ timber, fibre and safety departments provide accredited conformity assessment services to the timber and forestry industries.

**The services consist of:**
System certification
ISO 9001 – Quality Management Systems Certification
ISO 14001 – Environmental Management Systems Certification
OHSAS 18001 – Occupational Health and Safety Management System Certification
FSC/COC – Forest Management/Chain of Custody Certification in Partnership with Woodmark – UK

Product certification
SABS Mark – Approved Performance to National/International Standards Consignment Inspection
eg: SANS 754
SANS 753
SANS 457-2
SANS 457-3
SANS 1288
SANS 1783-1
SANS 1783-2
SANS 1783-3
SANS 1783-4
SANS 616
SANS 540-1
SANS 540-2
SANS 545
SANS 1460
SANS 929
SANS 660
SANS 1528-1
SANS 1528-2
SANS 1528-3
SANS 1399
SANS 10096
SANS 1900

**South African Technical Auditing Services (Satas)**

**Gauteng**
Abe Stears
Tel: 012 345 6646
Cell: 083 632 3416
Email: stearsa@satgas.co.za
www.satas.co.za
Associations, institutes and research organisations

KwaZulu-Natal
Danny Goodall
Tel: 031 708 2812
Cell: 083 632 3260
Email: goodalld@satas.co.za

Mpumalanga
Piet Posthumus
Tel: 013 751 2159
Cell: 083 632 4884
Email: posthumusp@satas.co.za

Scope of operations
Product certification and inspections to the requirements of national, international and private standards as specified by the client. Assist with the developing and updating of national standards. Represent Satas certificate holders on timber institutes and organisations as well as national standard technical committees.

Mission
To provide internationally an acceptable South African certification scheme which will enable our clients to compete on the international markets.

Vision
To broaden the scope of certification activities.

Quality policy
To offer an efficient and comprehensive service in the product certification field. In delivering these services Satas is committed to comply with the guidelines as laid down in ISO Guide 65 and the IAF guidance on the application of ISO Guide 65.

Recognition
The Satas certification mark is well established in the timber industry and represents approximately 80% of all South African manufactured structural timber. Satas is also involved in the certification of sawmills internationally to provide for the future needs of the local structural market.

Accreditation
Accreditation No: C25
Accreditation body: South African National Accreditation System (Sanas)
Requirements: ISO Guide 65 Certification Bodies

Southern African Wood, Laminate & Flooring Association (SAWLFA)

Box 1996, Bedfordview, 2008
Tel: 011 455 2822
Email: sawlfa@mwebbiz.co.za
www.sawlfa.co.za

The origin of SAWLFA
Interest in the use of traditional wood floors and the newer generation laminate flooring in commercial and domestic buildings prompted responsible local concerns to form a body representative of the industry.

The Southern African Wood, Laminate & Flooring Association (SAWLFA) was formed in November 1998. Its aims were to develop an awareness of the potential of wood and laminate flooring, and to address the needs of both the local industry and those of the consumer.

This initiative is in line with comparative organisations throughout the world, many of which have been active for a considerable length of time. Thus, many current European norms such as those published by the EPLF (European Producers of Laminate Flooring) are endorsed and applied together with South African Standards (SANS 10043) tailored for the South African situation.

Accreditation of installers
Full SAWLFA installation accreditation is available to installer members. On successful completion of the SAWLFA installation training modules, installation teams will receive a certificate to this effect. This provides clients with the knowledge and peace of mind that installations are being carried out in accordance with product specifications.

Mission
All products conform to strict European and South African standards. Protection of the public is achieved through the establishment of industry standards.

Installations are performed according to SANS 10043. To be achieved by providing a unified voice for the industry. Setting and maintaining industry standards through: The completion of codes of practice in conjunction with recognised international and local authorities. These include Standards SA and the Building Technology Division of the CSIR.

Accreditation of installers of wood and laminate flooring.

No installer member is listed without going through accreditation.

Establishment of guidelines and material for training and education of industry participants.

Playing an advisory role and providing impartial opinions to resolve problems and disputes.

Providing a central advisory forum for technical matters.

Benefits for the consumer
Access to accredited suppliers and installers of reliable flooring products.

All corporate members listed have certificates to show their laminate products comply to EN13329 specifications, which is a European (EPLF) testing standard.

Advice on correct product quality selection.

Information on local and international specifications and standards.

If problems are experienced after a member has installed a floor, the association can be approached to conduct a thorough technical evaluation and provide an unbiased opinion; members are expected to abide by the findings.

All members ascribe to the SAWLFA Code of Ethical Practice, which requires of them to maintain the highest standards of honesty and integrity towards their clients.

Only use companies that are members of the Southern African Wood, Laminate & Flooring Association because: All products conform to strict European and South African standards.

Protection through objective evaluations and unbiased opinions.

>> >> >>
**Associations, institutes and research organisations**

Installations are performed according to SANS 10043. For a complete list of our members visit our website at www.sawfia.co.za or contact us on 011 455 2822.

**South African Wood Preservers Association® (SAWPA®)**

SAFCA Building, 6 Hulley Road, Isando, 1601
Box 686, Isando, 1600
Tel: 011 974 1081
Fax: 086 610 1411/3
Email: sawpa@global.co.za
www.sawpa.co.za
Executive director: Bruce Breedt
Assistant: Sue Kindervater

SAWPA was formed in 1980 to promote the South African preservative treated timber industry. In 1991 full-time staff was appointed, and the objectives defined as the promotion of the preservative treatment of timber and the use of preservative treated timber products; the establishment of SAWPA as a centre for consumer information and technical enquiries, and a mouthpiece for its members on all issues that impact the industry, eg standards and regulations, etc.

The association is active and, with its physical location in the Safca building, is positioned to cooperate with other associations in promoting the overall use of timber.

The members of SAWPA are primarily preservative treatment plants, wood preservative chemical manufacturers, and distributors and merchants of treated timber and other related stakeholders. Affiliate membership is offered to persons and organisations/institutions rendering a service in the wood preserving industry.

**Thatchers Association of South Africa (TASA)**

PO Box 1015, Lyttelton, 0140
Cell: 083 283 8429
Fax: 086 6409 151
Email: admin@sa-thatchers.co.za
www.sa-thatchers.co.za

What compelled the TASA to compile this Guide?

Thatching is not a craft per se anymore that is transferred from father to son. Young people are forced to look for better opportunities elsewhere or choose formal education to sustain themselves.

Prospective contractors entered the industry who desired to make a quick buck, did not need major financial inputs and disappeared soon after low quality work on roofs was done.

TASA was compelled to impose radical measures to regulate the industry due to substantial complaints by the public and damages suffered because insurance claims did not pay out because of extremely poor workmanship.

What is the objective with regard to the information that is presented and the way it is done?

The TASA developed this document to meet the growing need for definite guidelines on the erection and maintenance of thatched roofs.

It is a reference and supporting document, in compliance with the requirements of the South African National Standards.

This practical Guide explains the material, processes and test methods to be used in order to comply with those requirements.

It consists of explanatory photos, illustrations and descriptions, plainly drafted for everybody to understand, even the illiterate craftsmen as well as their uninformed customers.

Yet it also contains information that is indispensable for professionals such as engineers, architects and also banks, insurance companies, municipalities etc.

This document became extremely necessary to determine the level of competency of new incomers into the industry.

What is the content of the information?

The Guide is divided into different categories and covers all facets of a thatched roof. It begins with the different definitions as set out in the National Building Regulations, project process, roof structure, general installations, maintenance of a thatch roof, etc.

Because of the enormous effect on the quality of the end product, attention is also given to the specification requirements, handling and storage of the raw material.

How can one obtain this Guide?

The Guide will be downloadable for free from the TASA’s website and any person or organisation has access to it. It is a “dynamic / life” document which will be updated annually as methods and technology improves and the National Building Regulations are amended.

How long did it take the TASA to reach this important milestone?

It is a proud moment for the TASA to present: “The Guide to Thatch Construction in South Africa” to the Industry. It took a great deal of hard work over a period of ten years (2006 to 2016) to compile this document. A considerable amount of negotiation took place with the authorities and fellow members to establish this Guide.

During a special occasion, the TASA will honour those members with continuous membership for the past ten years. Without their valuable input and support this Guide would not have been possible.

Who supported and endorsed this document?

**SATAS (South African Technical Auditing Services)**

SATAS obtained accreditation to certify manufacturers to the requirements of ISO 17065 through South African National Accreditation Systems (SANAS). They are accredited to certify manufacturers of products in compliance with the National Standards.

Their mission is to provide an internationally acceptable South African Certification Scheme, which will enable their clients to compete on the international markets.

SATAS is also responsible for the certification of the TASA members, which is voluntary. It is not compulsory for a TASA member to be certified.

**SAWPA (South African Wood Preservers Association)**

The South African Wood Preservers Association (SAWPA) is a non-profit association established in 1980, by the South African wood preserving industry, primarily to promote timber treatment and rendering a service in the wood preserving industry.
treated timber products. Commercially grown timber in Southern Africa consists mainly of Eucalyptus and Pinus species, which are not durable. The correct application of chemicals to these timbers ensures durability and prolongs their performance for a longer period.

SAWPA was the Guide’s main sponsor while 11 TASA members also contributed to the establishment of the Guide to Thatch Construction in South Africa.

The Wood Foundation
PO Box 686, Isando, 1600
Tel: 011 974 1061
Fax: 0866 101 411
Email: info@thewoodfoundation.co.za
Website: www.thewoodfoundation.co.za
Follow us on Facebook, Twitter and LinkedIn

Association members:
Forestry South Africa
Institute for Timber Construction
Sawmilling South Africa
South African Utility Pole Association
South African Wood Preservers Association
Thatchers Association of South Africa
Paper Manufacturers Association of South Africa
South African Institute of Forestry

The Wood Foundation is a non-profit registered section 21 organisation with associate and affiliate memberships open to industry associations, companies and private individuals.

The role of the Foundation is to promote the use and application of forestry and/or wood products through all levels of the supply chain and to encourage the growing of trees as a sustainable and renewable resource.

Goals and objectives
To lobby stakeholders (associations, business and government) to invest in promoting forestry, wood products, paper and related construction and manufacturing industries
To promote and encourage the growing of trees and the use of wood and wood products
To educate and reinforce awareness of wood’s attributes as a preferred structural material amongst the likes of architects, specifiers, service providers, structural engineers, quantity surveyors, design consultants, developers, merchants, agriculture, construction industry and the public at large
To promote wood as a naturally renewable and environmentally friendly product
To reinforce the generic wood “brand” through awareness, activities in various markets within and outside the borders of South Africa

Witwatersrand Woodworkers Association (WWA)
Box 1, Randpark Ridge 2156
www.WWA.org.za

Administration
A committee of elected volunteers manages the WWA.
Chairman: Clive Stacey
Secy: stacey@netactive.co.za
Secretary: Alistair Brande 079 895 8709
alistair.brande@gmail.com
Treasurer: Graham Rudings 082 900 0242

The WWA is a voluntary association of 100 plus, male and female individuals, who have an interest in woodworking. Members include complete beginners, qualified artisans, amateur enthusiasts and professional experts.

The prime objective is to encourage woodworking and keep members abreast of industry trends and new products.

In return for an annual membership fee, the WWA hosts two monthly club meetings. The formation of specialist interest groups is encouraged.

Wood Turners and Cabinetmakers meetings:
The Living Link
1 17th Street
PARKHURST
Workshop
Corner 5th & 9th Streets
ALBERTSKROON

Meeting Times:
Living Link
1st Monday: Woodturners: 18:00 to 20:00
2nd Wednesday: Woodworkers: 18:00 to 20:00

Albertskroon
1st & 3rd Mondays: Toymakers: 09:00 to 12:00
1st & 3rd Wednesdays: Wednesday Workshop: 18:00 to 20:00
1st & 3rd Fridays: Friday Workshop: 09:00 to 12:00

Saturday Mornings
The Workshop is opened by arrangement on the 2nd, 3rd and 4th Saturdays of every month from 09h00 to 12h00.

The Woodturners and Woodworkers meetings are club meetings and live demonstrations are presented to members.

The Toymakers, Wednesday Workshop and Friday Workshop meetings are hands-on workshops.

The Wednesday and Friday Workshop members work on various projects, prepare wood for projects to be completed at home and assist each other to solve woodworking problems.

Starting in 2016 we are planning to hold regular Saturday morning meetings to cover issues members may have, work on projects and run training courses.

The Witwatersrand Woodworkers Association is the only South African Woodworking Club that has a comprehensive range of Woodturning and Woodworking Machines

A number of WWA Members also offer various woodworking courses.

Social Outreach
During the course of the year members make toys at the Toymakers meetings and at home.

We hold a function at the end of November each year to hand over the toys to our nominated Charity.
WoodEx for Africa 2016

9 - 11 June 2016,
Gallagher Convention Centre, Midrand
Tel: +27 (0) +27 21 851 5159
Email: info@woodexforafrica.com
www.woodexforafrica.com
Contact: Stephan Jooste

WoodEx for Africa is Africa’s only expo focussing exclusively on the timber industry. The event creates a platform for woodworking professionals to connect with specialised dealers, to catch up with the latest timber trends, to secure new business contacts and to compare deals.

Since being held for the first time in 2012, WoodEx for Africa has received huge industry support and the event is now established as Africa’s leading industry showcase. WoodEx demonstrates the value of wood as a sustainable, renewable and versatile product, and is a showcase for introducing European trends into the African marketplace. Through WoodEx for Africa exhibitors and project partners can grow their business on the African continent and connect with existing and potential customers easily and cost-effectively.

WoodEx for Africa received outstanding feedback from past exhibitors and visitors, with exhibitors reporting positive feedback in terms of the quality of visitors, the great networking opportunities, market exposure and business conducted. Visitors indicated that they were specifically impressed with the outstanding quality of the exhibitors’ displays and the professional appearance of the event.

WoodEx is an excellent opportunity for businesses to position themselves as members of the eco-friendly wood family, and aims to show the world what Africa has to offer in terms of the export and manufacturing of eco-friendly timber products, while at the same time offering an opportunity for the local trade to do business and share local business and industry knowledge.

The event features exhibitors showcasing innovative timber and woodworking products and services such as woodworking machinery, fits and finishes, decking, flooring, structured timber, timber treating, saw milling and logging, pulp and paper manufacturing and wood material and veneer production.

Exhibitors and visitors who will benefit from participation in WoodEx for Africa include architects and engineers, construction professionals, carpenters and thatchers, timber treaters and chemical suppliers, financial institutions and insurance companies, project managers and property developers, timber frame builders, decking and flooring contractors, foresters and forestry owners, saw millers and loggers, pulp and paper manufacturers, import and export professionals and government officials.

For more information about WoodEx for Africa visit www.woodexforafrica.com or email info@woodexforafrica.com
FP&M SETA – your credible partner in skills development

Johannesburg
Forum 1B, 2nd Floor, Braampark Office Park, 33 Hoofd Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2001
PO Box 31276, Braamfontein, 2017
Tel: 011 403 1700
Fax: 011 403 1718

Cape Town
3rd Floor, West Wing
Palms Centre, 145 Sir Lowry Rd, Woodstock, Cape Town, 7925
PO Box 351, Woodstock, 7915
Tel: 021 462 0057
Fax: 021 462 0039

Durban
3rd Floor, Umndoni Centre, 28 Crompton Street, Pinetown, 3601
PO Box 935, Pinetown, 3600
Tel: 031-702 4482
Fax: 031-702 4113

The Fibre Processing and Manufacturing (FP&M) SETA was established by the Minister of Higher Education and Training on 1 April 2011 after government took a decision to cluster thirteen sub-sectors together in order to strengthen value-chain linkages between related industries. The FP&M SETA mandate is:

- to provide skills development services to the clothing, footwear, forestry, furniture, general goods, leather, packaging, print media, printing, publishing, pulp and paper, textiles and wood products sectors;
- to implement the objectives of the National Skills Development Strategy (NSDS III); and
- to ensure that people obtain the critical or scarce skills that are needed to build the capacity of the sector to become economically sustainable and globally competitive.

The FP&M SETA’s vision is “to be a credible and effective skills development partner ensuring the delivery of service excellence that will produce a highly skilled world-class workforce through various skills development interventions”.

This is undertaken in partnership with employers in the Fibre Processing and Manufacturing sector, sector organisations, public and private education institutions, skills development providers and community-based organisations.

The FP&M SETA delivers the following essential services to the FP&M Sector:

- Development and implementation of a comprehensive Sector Skills Plan in order to address critical and scarce skills needs in the FP&M sector
- Management of skills development levies received via the South African Revenue Service
- Disbursement of mandatory and discretionary grants to promote skills development in the FP&M Sector
- Quality assurance of skills development provision including the accreditation of skills development providers
- Development of occupationally directed qualifications to facilitate the skilling of the FP&M sector’s current workforce, new entrants to the sector and work-seekers
- Fostering of partnerships between sector stakeholders, public and private training and research institutions and other government bodies to facilitate the achievement of national and sectoral strategies

For more information on the FP&M SETA and our services, visit our website: www.fpmseta.org.za.
Email: info@fpmseta.org.za

Furntech

National office
8 Lowestoft Street, Paarden Eiland, Cape Town, 7420
PO Box 115, Paarden Eiland, 7420
Tel: 021 510 0088
Fax: 021 510 0090
Chief executive officer: Michael Reddy
Chief operations officer: Iegshaan Ariefdien

Cape Town
8 Lowestoft Street, Paarden Eiland, Cape Town
Tel: 021 510 0088
Fax: 021 510 0090

Durban
63 Willowfield Crescent, Springfield Park, Durban
Tel: 031 579 3883
Fax: 031 579 1896

Johannesburg
11 Granville Avenue, Lea Glen, Roodepoort
Tel: 011 672 2185
Fax: 011 672 9210

Mthatha Centre
9 Timber Street, Vulindlela Heights, Mthatha
Tel: 047 531 1840
Fax: 047 531 2436

Nyanga Centre
Cnr Mahobe and New Eisleben Roads, Nyanga, Cape Town
Tel: 021 201 7542

Umzimkhulu
Hospital Road, Umzimkhulu Industrial Area, KZN
Tel: 039 259 0993
Fax: 039 259 0995

White River
5 Indus Road, White River, Mpumalanga
Tel: 013 750 3066
Fax: 013 750 3015

Skills Development
The Furniture Technology Centre provides accredited training and assessments in a range of learnerships, skills programmes and short courses for the furniture production and wood products industries. We will shortly be offering artisanship and trade tests when they are reintroduced in the sector.

The Furniture Technology Centre is accredited by the Fibre Processing and Manufacturing Sector Education and Training Authority (FP&MSeta). All training and assessments are conducted to the highest quality standards.
Training and assessments take place at all the centres, which are fully equipped with a comprehensive range of industrial woodworking machines. We also provide our skills development services nationally at manufacturers’ factories. We are the only accredited training centre that offers the level 4 electives in CNC programming and operating, and furniture design using AutoCAD. We have three three-axis CNC machines and one five-Axis CNC machine.

Business Incubation
The Furniture Technology Centre Trust (Furntech) offers business incubation services for entrepreneurs who wish to establish or grow their woodworking businesses. Contact us for more information on this service, which offers access to a lockable work unit, production machines and equipment, technical and production advice and mentoring, and business development support, business coaching and mentoring. Our incubation clients are either working from our premises or “virtually” from their own premises.

The skills development services include:

- Cabinet making
- CNC programming and operating (Durban, Johannesburg, Mthatha)
- Frame making for upholsterers
- Health and safety assessments and courses
- National Certificate Furniture Making at NQF Level 2
- National Certificate Furniture Making at NQF Level 3
- Recognition of prior learning (RPL) assessments – qualification or machine-based competency certificates.
- Upholstery
- Wood finishing
- Wood machining

The contents of the qualification-based programmes include:

**Wood machining and cabinet making level 2**
The programme includes health and safety, reading drawings, cutting lists, routing sheets, materials selection, understanding tooling and tool maintenance, cross-cut saw, rip saw, panel saw, bandsaw, radial arm saw, thicknesser, surface planer, edge sander, stroke sander, bobbin sander, laminating, adhesives and abrasives, cabinet making hand tools, power tools, cabinet making joints and assembly.

**Wood machining level 3**
This programme includes health and safety, drawings, cutting lists, routing sheets, jigs and templates, mortiser, tenoner, overhead router, moulder, spindle, multi-borer, copy lathe and edgebander.

**Cabinet making level 3**
This programme includes health and safety, drawings, cutting lists and routing sheets, carcase design and construction, doors and drawers design and construction, curved laminating using formers, veneering and inlays, and assembly.

**Wood finishing level 2**
This programme includes health and safety, compressor, specifications, wood finishing theory and techniques, colour matching, hand staining, spray equipment and conventional hand spraying.
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University – George Campus

Private Bag X6531, Madiba Drive, George, 6530
Tel: 044 801 5111
Fax: 044 801 5031
Email: george-info@nmmu.ac.za
www.nmmu.ac.za/georgecampus

Campus Principal: Prof Quinton Johnson
Director: School of Natural Resource Management, Faculty of Science: Prof Jos Louw

NMMU’s George Campus is situated in George in the Southern Cape, the historical and traditional timber centre of South Africa. The George Campus which houses the School of Natural Resource Management offers both world-class and cost-effective qualifications in Forestry, Wood Technology, Agricultural Management, Nature Conservation, Game Ranch Management and now Veldfire Management amongst others.

The George Campus remains a firm favourite among students wishing to specialise in Forestry or Wood Technology, because of its beautiful setting, natural surroundings and rich forestry history.

The campus itself is surrounded by commercial and indigenous forests, creating a perfect background for integrating academic training and practical experience enabling students to enjoy optimal exposure to the industry and its practices.

The university offers a three-year National Diploma programme in Forestry that consists of four academic semesters at the NMMU George Campus and two practical, in-field semesters at an approved forestry estate in southern Africa or elsewhere.

The BTech Degree (full-time: one year or part-time: two years), perfect for foresters wishing to specialise in specific disciplines such as forest engineering, silviculture and forestry management, is also available at NMMU’s George campus in the picturesque Garden Route.

Postgraduate study opportunities in Forestry include research-based MSc and PhD Degree programmes.

The integration of sound management and technological skills at NMMU’s George Campus provides students with a solid grounding for an exciting career in the forest product industry.

A three-year National Diploma programme in Wood Technology as well as a BTech Degree (part-time on a block release basis over two years) in the same discipline is also offered at the George Campus.

The programme’s modules cover the entire spectrum related to the working industrial environment and are packed with new and relevant information as the industry grows.

Class time is also interspersed with visits to primary and secondary wood processing plants to expose students to working environments and new technology.

The George Campus expanded its focused programme offerings in natural resource management with the introduction of a Higher Certificate programme in Veldfire Management (one year full-time or two years part-time).

Students in the Veldfire Management programme will learn how to manage resources, vegetation and human activities in the natural environment in such a way that nature, human life and assets will be protected from fire and unwanted fires can be prevented and/or suppressed to curb fire impact and cost.

With its high employment rate, NMMU prides itself in the fact that its academic programmes pre-eminently equip its students to satisfy the needs of the Forestry and Wood Technology industry – worldwide.

Stellenbosch University Department of Forest and Wood Science

Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602
Tel: 021 808 3323
Fax: 021 808 3603
Wood Science contact: Brand Wessels (cbw@sun.ac.za)

The University of Stellenbosch offers a four-year BSc degree in Wood Products Science.

The modules in Wood Products Science cover the full spectrum of value addition to wood as a material. The high-quality education is a unique blend of basic and wood science, business management, engineering and practical knowledge.

The programme gives the wood products scientist an excellent background to use his/her scientific knowledge, technical and management skills in a variety of related fields such as composite products manufacture, sawmilling, preservation; the design and manufacture of a range of products for the “built environment” which can include furniture, joinery, large wooden structures, etc, and product performance testing.

The following wood material, timber processing, engineering, management and natural sciences subjects are included in the programme:

Wood anatomy and identification
Wood chemistry and preservation
Mechanics of wood products
Wood physics and drying
Wood adhesives and composite products
Principles of wood cutting and tooling
Wood products manufacturing I and II
Design and construction of wooden products
Bioenergy

>> >> >>
Education and training

Industrial wood finishing
Introduction to forest science
Applied mathematics
Engineering chemistry
Computer literacy
Computer programming
Engineering mathematics
Strength of materials
Engineering drawings
Industrial programming
Production management
Professional communication
Engineering economics
Engineering statistics
Forest finance, economics and marketing
Industrial management
Operations research
Quality assurance
Business design
Environmental engineering
Industrial ergonomics
Quality management

The qualification offers a world of opportunities to young people and is accepted without hesitation wherever its graduates find themselves. Wood Products Science equips its students to become managers, freelance consultants, contractors or even to start their own business.

Although the focus of the programme is on wood as a renewable raw material, graduates find themselves well equipped to study and process other lignocellulosic biomaterials into quality products.

Bursaries are available for students with a National Senior Certificate with Afrikaans or English (home language or first additional language) 4, Mathematics 5 and Physical Sciences 5.

Tirhani Skills for Africa

Box 1160, Sabie, 1260
Tel: 013 764 2717
Fax: 086 562 9846
Email: tirhani@worldonline.co.za; tsfa@vodamail.co.za

Tirhani Skills for Africa (a registered private FET college – registration number 2012/FE07/021), the preferred supplier that adds significant value to human development and profitability of enterprises, through quality education, training and development and consulting services, focused to benefit our clients, personnel and shareholders. Accredited with FP&M SETA and TETA.

Tirhani Skills for Africa, a merger between Tirhani Skills Training and Skills for Africa, with the vision to be the preferred forestry-related training provider in Africa. We present various short courses, skills programmes and learnerships onsite or inhouse at the Sabie Training Centre (old TIMS) and Concordia Training Centre in Knysna, Western Cape.

1. Lumber milling
Wetmilling and Drymilling
Framesaw operator
Board edger operator
Bandsaw operator

2. Drying
Wetmill/Drymill supervisor appreciation
Narrow bandsaw maintenance and operation
Debarker operator
Scanner operator
Trim saw operator
Cross cut operator
Double log edger operator
Resaw operator
Multirip operator
Rip saw operator
Woodmizer operator

3. Grading
Board grader – Spec 1783 – Part 1 and 2
Board grader – Spec 1783 – Part 3
Board grader – Spec 1783 – Part 4
Board grader – Refresher
Board grader for Sup./Managers – Spec 1783
Sawn Hardwood grader
Fingerjointing operator – Spec 096
Stress grader (TRU) operator
Pole grader – Specs 753, 754, 457
Pole grading for Supervisor – Spec 753,754,457
Laminating – SANS 1460
Fingerjointing – SANS 10096

4. Saw and cutter maintenance
Setting and sharpening
Levelling and tensioning
Tungsten carbide maintenance
Saw maintenance – advanced level
Planer and moulder maintenance and operation
Planing and moulding for managers
Bandsaw wheel grinding
Oxy-acetylene welding and brazing
Mig and Tig welding
Sharpen knives and profile cutters
Operate automatic stellite tipping and profile grinding machine
Maintain and set up cutter blocks
Maintain and set up chipper knives and anvils in chippers

5. Production management
Fingerjointing and Glulam for managers
Maintenance management
Timber marketing
Physical and mechanical properties of timber

6. Preservation treatment
CCA treating plant operator
Creosote treating plant operator
Flamtard treating plant operator
Treating appreciation for managers – CCA and Creo
Treating appreciation – basic
Boiler
Boiler operator
**Education and training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Boiler assistant</strong></th>
<th><strong>Safety and health</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health and safety representative</td>
<td>Health and safety representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic safety in sawmilling for workers</td>
<td>Basic safety in sawmilling for workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawmill fire awareness (basic)</td>
<td>Sawmill fire awareness (basic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawmill fire fighting proto teams</td>
<td>Sawmill fire fighting proto teams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and safety in sawmilling for supervisors and managers</td>
<td>Health and safety in sawmilling for supervisors and managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First aid</td>
<td>First aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned job observation</td>
<td>Planned job observation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock out procedures</td>
<td>Lock out procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident investigation</td>
<td>Accident investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental awareness</td>
<td>Environmental awareness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIRA</td>
<td>HIRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/Aids awareness</td>
<td>HIV/Aids awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2. Charcoal manufacturing**

- Fold, cut and fill bags
- Fill charcoal and/or briquette bags
- Load and offload kilns
- Operate boiler, dryer and mixer
- Sew crepe
- Issue starch
- Details of equipment, processes and procedures within a wood products plant

**3. Plywood**

**Wetside and dryside**

- Peeler operator
- Veneer dryer (drier operator)
- Veneer guillotine operator
- Veneer grading specification
- Veneer patcher operator
- Core saw operator
- Glue spreader operator
- Veneer lay-ups operation
- Glue mixer operator
- Pre pressing operator
- Board press operator
- Boards trimming operator (panel sizers)
- Sander operator

**4. Forestry**

**Harvesting**

- Chainsaw operator – basics
- Chainsaw operator – re-certification
- Chainsaw operator – evaluation for certification
- Chainsaw appreciation for management supervisors
- Chainsaw handling for management supervisors
- Chainsaw mechanic – basic
- Chainsaw mechanic – re-certification
- Chainsaw mechanic appreciation for management supervisors
- Chainsaw mechanic management supervisors
- Compartment planning for harvesting supervisors
- Chokerman – skidder
- Chokerman – cable yarder
- Stem utilisation for supervisors
- Logmeasure and recording
- Log scaling – evaluation
- Log scaling – basics (saw logs and poles)
- Log scaling – basics (saw and veneer logs)
- Log scaling – refresher (saw and veneer logs)
- Log scaling – refresher (saw logs and poles)
- Log scaling – appreciation for management

**Silviculture**

- Weed control – pump operator
- Weed control – manually
- Weed control for supervisors contractor
- Weed control for management
- Prepare planting site using handtools
- Marking for thinning – basics
- Marking for thinning – refresher
- Nursery practices
- Brushcutter operator – basics
- Brushcutter operator – re-certification
- Brushcutter operator for management supervisors
- Coppice reduction
- Debranching with an axe
- Key elements of commercial forestry
- Planting
- Pruning
- Maintenance of herbicides applicator
- Sharpening of pruning saws
- PCO
- Plant identification

**Safety and health**

- Health and safety representative
- Basic safety for forestry workers
- Wild fire suppression – basic
- Wild fire suppression – proto teams
- Wild fire suppression – crew boss
- Fire awareness for plantations
- Lookout personnel
- First aid
- Planned job observation
- Lock out procedures
- Accident investigation
- Environmental awareness
- HIRA
- HIV/Aids awareness
- First aid for workers – level 1
- First aid for supervisors
- Safe working procedures
- Hazard identification risk assessment
- Safety and audit inspection
- OHS Act
- COID Act

**Wild fire suppression**

- Wild fire suppression – basics
- Wild fire suppression – refresher
- Wild fire suppression – prototeam
- Wild fire suppression – prototeam refresher
- Wild fire suppression – basics and prototeam
- Fire awareness
- Crewboss for contractors and supervisors
- Crewboss for management
- Fire boss – Level 1
- Fire boss – Level 2
- Fire boss – Level 3
- Logistics
- Look out guard

**Supervisor – general**

- Supervisor – basics
- Supervisor – intermediate
- Supervisor – advanced
- Safety for supervisors
Education and training

Labour relations for supervisors

**Supervisor – silviculture**
- Compartment planning – silviculture – phase 1
- Compartment planning – silviculture – phase 2
- Compartment planning – silviculture – phase 3

**Supervisor – harvesting**
- Compartment planning – harvesting – phase 1
- Compartment planning – harvesting – phase 2
- Compartment planning – harvesting – phase 3

**Management – general**
- Disciplinary procedure for management
- Disciplinary procedure for supervisors

**Driver – general**
- Competency on sedan
- Competency on LDV
- Competency on LDV 4X4
- Competency on mini busses
- Driver’s licence code 10
- General competency on truck – 7 ton
- General competency on truck – 10 ton
- General competency on tipper – 7 ton
- General competency on tipper – 10 ton
- General competency on truck – 30 ton
- General competency on articulated vehicle

**Driver – equipment**
- Fire tanker – basics
- Fire tanker – competency
- Unimog – basics
- Unimog – competency
- Agriculture tractor – basics
- Agriculture tractor – competency
- Grader – basics
- Grader – competency
- Loader digger – basics
- Loader digger – competency
- Skidder handling – basics
- Skidder handling – competency
- Chokerman – skidder basics
- Chokerman – skidder refresher
- Cable yarder operator – basics
- Cable yarder operator – competency
- Chokerman – cable yarding basics
- Chokerman – cable yarding refresher
- Three wheel bell and skidder appreciation

**Other:**
- Storeman – administration and practical
- Storeman – administration
- Storeman – practical
- Storeman – refresher
- Welding – gas and electrodes
- Welding – gas
- Welding – electrodes
- Environmental awareness
- Basic business principles
- Money sense for workers

**Forklift operator**
- Front end loader operator
- Truck mounted crane operator
- Side loader operator
- Overhead crane operator
- Three wheel bell operator
- Truck driver
- Tractor operator
- Skidder operator

**6. Furniture**
- Bandsaw operator
- Rip saw operator
- Cross-cut operator
- Planer operator
- Sander operator
- Panel sizer operator

**7. Management supervisory**
- IR for supervisors
- Time management
- Business awareness
- Manage personal finance
- Supervisory skills

**8. Learnerships**
- General education and training certificate: Lumber milling NQF level 1
- National certificate: Lumber milling NQF level 2
- National certificate: Lumber milling NQF level 3
- Further education and training certificate: Lumber milling NQF level 4
- General education and training certificate: Wood processing: Charcoal manufacturing NQF level 1
- National certificate: Charcoal manufacturing NQF level 3
- General education and training certificate: Wood processing: Veneer and Plywood NQF level 1
- National certificate: Wood processing: Veneer and Plywood NQF level 3
- General education and training certificate: Wood preservation NQF level 1
- National certificate: Wood preservation NQF level 3
- General education and training certificate: Wood processing: Pallet making NQF level 1
- General education and training certificate: General forestry NQF level 1
- National certificate: Forestry: Timber harvesting: Tractor NQF level 3
- National certificate: Forestry: Timber harvesting: Skidder NQF level 3
- National certificate: Forestry: Silviculture NQF level 3
- National certificate: Furniture making: Wood: Wood machining and cabinet making NQF level 2
- National certificate: Furniture making: Wood NQF level 3
- Further education and training certificate: Furniture making NQF level 4

Contact person: Ronnie Maartens
Tel: 013 764 2717
Cell: 082 570 8284
Fax: 086 562 9846
Email: tirhani@worldonline.co.za
Wood preservation can be categorised into two types; primary (industrial) and secondary (DIY). Primary wood preservation involves an industrial process whereby wood is impregnated with an industrial biocide – containing wood preservative to render the timber durable and resistant to biological attack, ie decay, fungi, and wood destroying insects such as wood borers and termites. The high pressure processes, involving the application of waterborne preservatives such as CCA and Creosote by means of vacuum and pressure cycles in autoclaves, are predominantly used. Other approved methods of primary wood preservation include immersion methods such as the hot and cold open tank process using Creosote; diffusion methods using Borates; and low pressure or double vacuum processes using light organic solvent preservatives (LOSP) such as TBTN-P or Azole Permethrin. Visit http://youtube/aCF0kYD6ruY for an animation of the high pressure process used.

Primary wood preservation is a pre-treatment whereby the timber is treated prior to its intended end use application, and therefore is regarded as a preventative measure. It is not supplemental or remedial (after the fact). Chemical retention (take up), depth of penetration and the processes used are prescribed in SANS standards, and mandatory compliance is controlled through regulations and compulsory specifications, wherein compulsory third party product certification is specified.

Secondary wood preservation comprises the hand application of supplemental or remedial preservatives that contain active ingredients (biocides). These preservatives use mainly solvents as carrier and in some cases form part of protective wood finishes, ie wood sealers, and are therefore used as a dual purpose supplemental or remedial preservative against biological attack as well as a protective finish against weathering factors such as UV, precipitation and temperature changes, etc. Supplemental or remedial preservatives are mainly applied as a corrective measure to stop existing biological attack in untreated timber already in use, but can also be both corrective and preventative, ie treating exposed ends of pre-treated timber that has been modified or cut. Bandages, pastes and rods (sticks) with diffusible borate as the active ingredient also fall under the remedial preservatives, which are also used to augment and maintain primary treated timber exposed to high risk environments. Supplemental or remedial preservatives usually require periodic maintenance to remain effective.

Protective wood penetrating finishes and sealers that are applied by hand, ie by brush, paint, and spray, but which contain no active ingredients (biocides) are not regarded as preservatives but merely wood protective finishes, and as already eluded to, these type of products protect against weathering factors only. Its application is, however, crucial when exposed timber (including preservative treated timber) is required to retain its natural wood lustre and not acquire the grey to silvery weathered look.

Why preserve timber?
The natural durability of our commercially grown and used plantation species like *Pinus* and *Eucalyptus*, is low, rendering it susceptible to insect and fungal attack; therefore it is imperative to preserve the timber. Timber preservation also enhances durability and confidence in using timber and extends the life of timber, as well as providing the added benefit of increasing the carbon sink.

Preservation of timber and the sale and use of preservative treated timber are regulated in South Africa. Regulation A131(b) in SANS 10400-A, as well as sections in the NHBRC Home Builder’s Manual, require the use of primary preservative treated timber when used in permanent structures in specific areas of South Africa. In addition compulsory specifications, ie VC 9092 regulated by the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications (NRCS) control the sale of preservative treated timber. Both the aforementioned regulations refer to SANS 10005, The preservative treatment of timber. SANS 10005 specifies the preservative treatment requirements to which all treated timber sold in South Africa shall comply with, and it also specifies the areas in which the use of preservative treated softwoods and hardwoods in structures is compulsory.

Choosing the correct treated timber
SANS 10005 and the SANS product standards for preservative treated sawn timber (SANS 1288) and poles (SANS 457-2 or SANS 457-3) specify a Hazard Class system (H Classes), which categorises treated timber into different end-use applications based on the following:

- Different exposure conditions
- Potential risk of biological attack
- Preservative retentions/chemical loading

Understanding wood preservation

The South African Wood Preservers Association discusses the basics of preservative treated timber and/or wood and the subject of wood preservation.
### Product use information

Be sure to specify and use the correct H class timber for your intended application. Apply remedial preservative to all cross-cut and exposed areas.

Under no circumstances must cross cut areas be exposed to ground contact unless retreated by pressure impregnation.

Ensure that when poles or posts are planted in the ground that it is done in such a way as to allow for drainage of moisture or water taken up by the timber (see below).

### How to plant a pole

The diagrams below do not relate to structural details. Please consult a structural engineer.

---

#### H Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H Class</th>
<th>Preservative Types</th>
<th>Typical End-Use Applications</th>
<th>Protection</th>
<th>Risk Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H2 – Dry interior above ground</td>
<td>• Class W – CCA, CuAz, ACQ and Boron  &lt;br&gt; • Class O – TBTN-P and ZP</td>
<td>Roof trusses and frame wall construction, interior doors and joinery</td>
<td>Insect attack</td>
<td>Low risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3 – Exterior above ground</td>
<td>• Class W – CCA, CuAz and ACQ  &lt;br&gt; • Class C – Creosote and coal tar</td>
<td>Decking, cladding, outdoor furniture, and exposed structural, fencing and landscaping timber products not in direct ground contact.</td>
<td>Fungal attack and insects</td>
<td>Moderate risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4 – Exterior in-ground</td>
<td>• CCA, CuAz and ACQ  &lt;br&gt; • Creosote and Coal tar</td>
<td>Normal in ground timber/poles used structures, fencing, landscaping and garden features, etc.</td>
<td>Fungal decay and insect attack</td>
<td>High risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5 – Fresh water &amp; heavy wet soil contact</td>
<td>• CCA, CuAz and ACQ  &lt;br&gt; • Creosote and Coal tar</td>
<td>Used in contact with fresh water and heavy wet soils, eg structures in fresh water, such as jetties, walkways, piling, etc.</td>
<td>Fungal decay and insect attack</td>
<td>High risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H6 – Marine</td>
<td>Dual treatment of firstly CCA and then Creosote</td>
<td>Used in direct contact with sea water, eg jetties, quays, marine walkways, retaining walls and barriers</td>
<td>Fungal decay and marine borers</td>
<td>High risk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Hazard Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard Class</th>
<th>Application and risk</th>
<th>Preservative Type</th>
<th>Retention Kg/m³</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>Dry indoors, above ground – Low</td>
<td>CCA Creosote</td>
<td>6 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3</td>
<td>Outside above ground – Moderate</td>
<td>CCA Creosote</td>
<td>8 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4</td>
<td>In ground contact – High</td>
<td>CCA Creosote</td>
<td>12 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5</td>
<td>Fresh water and heavy wet soil – High</td>
<td>CCA Creosote</td>
<td>16 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H6</td>
<td>Marine (sea) water</td>
<td>CCA and Creosote</td>
<td>24 + 200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pressure Treated Timber

Timber with a moisture content below 20% cannot rot. This may not always be possible when used outside in exposed conditions as it requires proper application and maintenance of a suitable penetrating and water repellent wood sealer.

The options are to use either naturally durable but expensive exotic hardwoods, or less costly locally grown non-durable Pine or Eucalyptus (gum) timber or poles, that have been pressure treated with a suitable wood preservative to the desired exposure or hazard class.

The H class system is a guide to help you buy the correctly treated timber for your project.

Be sure to look for the required H class on the timber as well as one of the two quality marks given below.

Sustainable Timber Resource

Timber is the most sustainable building product available to man. It's naturally renewable. Over 90% of plantations grown in South Africa are FSC® certified.

Hazard classes:
H2—dry interior above ground
H3—exterior above ground
H4—in ground contact
H5—in contact with fresh water and wet soil
H6—in contact with marine waters

South African Wood Preservers Association

For more information on preservative treated timber, or where to find a SAWPA member, contact us on 011 974 1081 or sawpa@global.co.za or visit our website at www.sawpa.co.za
**Safety precautions and warnings**
When machining (e.g., sanding and sawing) CCA treated wood, be sure to wear a dust mask and work in a well-ventilated area to avoid inhalation of treated wood particles, and wear safety eyewear to protect your eyes from flying particles. Wear suitable safety gloves when working with freshly treated wood.

Do not make toys or furniture from treated wood that may be chewed on by infants, or make any food utensils from treated wood. Do not use treated wood for firewood, or cooking purposes.

Treated wood shavings or sawdust should not be used for animal litter or where it can become a component of animal feed.

**Disposal**
Treated timber waste is not regarded as hazardous waste material; however, treated wood off-cuts and waste should not be allowed to accumulate, but should be disposed of at a registered disposal or landfill site. It is important not to burn treated wood off-cuts as this will allow the release of hazardous chemicals, which are tightly bound to the wood, into the smoke. The ashes will also contain residual chemicals.

The primary wood preservation industry currently boasts ± 115 certified timber treatment plants in South Africa, consisting predominantly of CCA and Creosote plants. In 2013, the total volume of preservative treated timber manufactured in South Africa was in the region of 1,065,580 m³.

For more information on wood preservation and where to find a SAWPA member in South Africa, please contact SAWPA at 011 974 1061 or sawpa@global.co.za or visit our website at www.sawpa.co.za.
Balustrading – manufacturers

Cape Town Timbers
Country Woods
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
Goldilogs
H & S Timbers
Impi Teak
JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
Joo’s Joiners
RSB
Swartland Boudienste
Swissline Design

Ceilings/ceiling boards (solid wood) – manufacturers

Cape Timber
Cape Town Timbers
Cedar Woodcraft
Country Woods
Esstee Timbers
Foresta Timber & Board
Fechters Sawmill
GG Timbers
Knysna Leisure Industries
Pages Timber
Pirie Sawmills
RSB
Stevens Lumber
Swartland Boudienste
Swissline Design
Tegs Timbers
WD Gray and Sons t/a Peak View Sawmills

Counter tops (solid wood) – manufacturers

Africa Timber Marketing
Cape Town Timbers
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Fechters Sawmill
Gauteng Woodcraft
Goldilogs
Induna Timbers
Loubser Wood Components
Rare Woods SA
RSB
Woodmans Timber

Counter tops (solid wood) – agents

Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Dezign-A-Door
Foresta Timber & Board
Lansdowne Board Distributors
Rare Woods SA

Counter tops (solid wood) – merchants

Bedson Timbers
BestWood Flooring
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Country Woods
Esstee Timbers
Fechters Sawmill
FloorworX
Forest Products Africa
Interwil
Impi Teak
Jarrah Supplies
JT Distributors
Lowveld Lumber
NLA Imported Timbers
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Pallach Trading
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers
Tradelink Wood Products
Universal Plywoods

Decking – chemical supplier

Arch Wood Protection (SA) t/a Lonz Wood Protection
Continental Timber and Building Supplies

Decking – manufacturers

Africa timber Marketing
Allday Woodworks
Bedson Timbers
Cape Timber
Cape Town Timbers
Cedar Woodcraft
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Country Woods
Esstee Timbers
Fechters Sawmill
Forest Products Africa
Interwil
Impi Teak
Jarrah Supplies
JT Distributors
Lowveld Lumber
NLA Imported Timbers
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Pallach Trading
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers
Tradelink Wood Products
Universal Plywoods

Decking – merchants

Bedson Timbers
BestWood Flooring
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Country Woods
Esstee Timbers
Fechters Sawmill
FloorworX
Forest Products Africa
Interwil
Impi Teak
Jarrah Supplies
JT Distributors
Lowveld Lumber
NLA Imported Timbers
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Pallach Trading
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers
Tradelink Wood Products
Universal Plywoods

Cladding – supplier

Bulk Timber Sales
Cedar Woodcraft
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Fechters Sawmill
GG Timbers

Decking – agents

Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Country Woods
Edwood Marketing
Forest Products Africa
Forest Sales
Ian Fuller Agencies
Impi Teak

Decking – merchants

-bedson Timbers
Timber and solid wood products

BestWood Flooring
Cape Town Timbers
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
Estsee Timbers
Forest Products Africa
H & S Timbers
Induna Timbers
Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
ITM Timber Merchants
Jarrah Supplies
Mintroad Sawmills
Noag’s Market
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Pages Timber
Plett Roofing
Protea Timber & Building Materials
Rare Woods SA
Teags Timbers
Universal Plywoods
Woodmans Timber

Decking (Composite) – agents
Nordic Paper & Packaging

Decking (Composite) – importers
Nordic Paper & Packaging

Decking (Composite) – merchants
Ian Fuller Agencies
Nordic Paper & Packaging

Decking (Pine) – supplier
Bulk Timber Sales
Cedar Woodcraft
Estsee Timbers
Fechters Sawmill
Forest Products Africa
GG Timbers
Goldilog
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
Mintroad Sawmills
Noag’s Market
Stevens Lumber
Teags Timbers
Tekwani Sawmills
Universal Plywoods
WD Gray and Sons t/a Peak View Sawmills

Decking systems
Alternative Structures
FloorworX
Goldilog
Woodfinish Management

Doors (solid wood – parquet) – agents
Forest Products Africa
Lumber Marketing

Doors (solid wood – parquet) – importers
Estsee Timbers
Forest Products Africa

Doors (solid wood – parquet) – manufacturers
Africa Timber Marketing
Alday Woodworks
Cedarberg Timbers
Dezign-A-Door
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
Impi Teak
Intervil
JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
Joos Joiners
Lotus Amoretti
Lowfeld Lumber
Mitre Veneering
Pages Timber
RSB
TDM – Makers of Fine Doors

Doors (solid wood) – agents
Intervil

Doors (solid wood) – importers

Doors (solid wood) – merchants
Africa Timber Marketing
Forest Products Africa
Gauteng Mouldings
Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
ITM Timber Merchants
Noag’s Market

Doors (solid wood) – manufacturers
Africa Timber Marketing
Alday Woodworks
Cedarberg Timbers
Dezign-A-Door
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
Impi Teak
Intervil
Lotus Amoretti
Lowfeld Lumber
Mitre Veneering
Pages Timber
RSB

Doors (solid wood) – merchants

Doors (solid wood – parquet) – manufacturers
Africa Timber Marketing
Alday Woodworks
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
Impi Teak
Intervil
Lotus Amoretti
Mitre Veneering
Pages Timber
RSB

Doors (solid wood – parquet) – merchants

Dowels – agents
Alternative Structures
Hüster Machinetool Co
Lumber Marketing
Sharp-Rite

Dowels – importers

Dowels – importers

Dowels – manufacturers
Cape Town Timbers
Pages Timber

Dowels – merchants
Cape Town Timbers
H & S Timbers
Hüster Machinetool Co
Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
Noag’s Market
Pages Timber
Plaza Board Centre
Sharp-Rite
Sun Timber Sales
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

Flooring (decorative laminate) – importers

Flooring (decorative laminate) – manufacturers

Flooring (decorative laminate) – merchants

Flooring (solid engineered) – importers

Flooring (solid engineered) – manufacturers

Flooring (solid engineered) – merchants

Doors (solid wood) – parquet

Doors (solid wood – parquet)

Doors (solid wood – parquet) – manufacturers
Africa Timber Marketing
Alday Woodworks
Cedarberg Timbers
Dezign-A-Door
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
Impi Teak
Intervil
JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
Joos Joiners
Lotus Amoretti
Lowfeld Lumber
Mitre Veneering
Pages Timber
RSB
TDM – Makers of Fine Doors

Doors (solid wood) – manufacturers
Africa Timber Marketing
Alday Woodworks
Cedarberg Timbers
Dezign-A-Door
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
Impi Teak
Intervil
Lotus Amoretti
Lowfeld Lumber
Mitre Veneering
Pages Timber
RSB

Doors (solid wood) – merchants
Africa Timber Marketing
Forest Products Africa
Gauteng Mouldings
Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
ITM Timber Merchants
Noag’s Market

Doors (solid wood) – manufacturers
Africa Timber Marketing
Alday Woodworks
Cedarberg Timbers
Dezign-A-Door
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
Impi Teak
Intervil
Lotus Amoretti
Lowfeld Lumber
Mitre Veneering
Pages Timber
RSB

Doors (solid wood) – merchants

Doors (solid wood) – manufacturers
Africa Timber Marketing
Alday Woodworks
Cedarberg Timbers
Dezign-A-Door
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
Impi Teak
Intervil
Lotus Amoretti
Lowfeld Lumber
Mitre Veneering
Pages Timber
RSB

Doors (solid wood) – merchants

Doors (solid wood) – manufacturers
Africa Timber Marketing
Alday Woodworks
Cedarberg Timbers
Dezign-A-Door
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
Impi Teak
Intervil
Lotus Amoretti
Lowfeld Lumber
Mitre Veneering
Pages Timber
RSB

Doors (solid wood) – merchants

Dowels – agents
Alternative Structures
Hüster Machinetool Co
Lumber Marketing
Sharp-Rite

Dowels – importers

Dowels – manufacturers
Cape Town Timbers
Pages Timber

Dowels – merchants
Cape Town Timbers
H & S Timbers
Hüster Machinetool Co
Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
Noag’s Market
Pages Timber
Plaza Board Centre
Sharp-Rite
Sun Timber Sales
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

Flooring (decorative laminate) – importers

Flooring (decorative laminate) – manufacturers

Flooring (decorative laminate) – merchants

Flooring (solid engineered) – importers

Flooring (solid engineered) – manufacturers

Flooring (solid engineered) – merchants

Doors (solid wood) – parquet

Doors (solid wood – parquet)
Flooring (solid wood – parquet) – agents

- Bedson Timbers
- BestWood Flooring
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- FloorworX
- Impi Teak
- JT Distributors
- Lumber Marketing
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Palliach Trading
- Tegs Timbers

Flooring (solid wood – parquet) – manufacturers

- Bedson Timbers
- Cape Timber
- Cedarberg Timbers
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- Esstee Timbers
- Fechters Sawmill
- Foresta Timber & Board
- Gauteng Mouldings
- GG Timbers
- Goldilogs
- Impi Teak
- Induna Timbers
- Pages Timber
- RSB
- Swissline Design
- Tegs Timbers
- Woodmans Timber

Flooring (solid wood – parquet) – merchants

- Bedson Timbers
- BestWood Flooring
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- Foresta Timber & Board
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Impi Teak
- Induna Timbers
- Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
- Jarrah Supplies
- Pages Timber
- Plett Roofing
- Protea Timber & Building Materials
- International
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers

Handles (wooden) – see consumables

Laminated timber structures – chemical supplier

- Arch Wood Protection (SA) t/a Lonza Wood Protection

Laminated timber structures – manufacturers

- Cedar Woodcraft
- Gauteng Manufacturing
- RSB
- Swissline Design

Laminated timber structures – merchants

- Country Woods
- Foresta Timber & Board
- H & S Timbers
- Kelbrick’s Roof Trusses
- Plett Roofing
- Sun Timber Sales
- Tegs Timbers
- Truss City

Log homes – chemical supplier

- Arch Wood Protection (SA) t/a Lonza Wood Protection
## Log homes – manufacturers
- Cape Timber
- Foresta Timber & Board
- Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
- Knysna Leisure Industries
- Pages Timber
- Pirie Sawmills
- Plett Roofing

## Mining timber – agents
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Edwood Marketing
- Foresta Timber & Board
- Ian Fuller Agencies

## Mining timber – manufacturers
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies

## Mouldings – agents
- Bedson Timbers
- Edwood Marketing
- Forest Sales
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Lumber Marketing
- Tegs Timbers

## Mouldings – chemical supplier
- Arch Wood Protection (SA) t/a Lonza Wood Protection

## Mouldings – manufacturers
- Africa Timber Marketing
- Alday Woodworks
- Bedson Timbers
- Cape Timber
- Cape Town Timbers
- Cedar Woodcraft
- Cedarberg Timbers
- Country Woods
- Dezig-A-Door
- Esstee Timbers
- Fechter Sawmill
- Foresta Timber & Board
- Gauteng Mouldings
- Gauteng Woodcraft
- Goldilogs
- H & S Timbers
- Induna Timbers
- JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
- Joos Joiners
- Knysna Leisure Industries
- Lotus Amoretti
- Loubser Wood Components
- Lowdell Lumber
- Pages Timber
- PMB Mouldings
- Rael
- RSB
- Serame Mouldings
- Stevens Lumber
- Swartland Boudienste
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods
- WD Gray and Sons t/a Peak View Sawmills

## Mouldings – merchants
- Bedson Timbers

## Pallets – manufacturers
- Cape Town Timbers
- Country Woods
- Esstee Timbers
- Foresta Timber & Board
- Gauteng Mouldings
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Induna Timbers
- Lotus Amoretti
- Lowdell Lumber
- Noag’s Market
- Pages Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- Sun Timber Sales
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods
- Woodmans Timber

## Pallets – merchants
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
- Knysna Leisure Industries
- Lowdell Lumber
- Pages Timber
- Sun Timber Sales

## Panelling – agents
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Lumber Marketing
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

## Panelling – importers
- Finply Trade
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

## Panelling – manufacturers
- Cape Timber
- Cape Town Timbers
- Cedar Woodcraft
- Country Woods
- Dezig-A-Door
- Fechter Sawmill
- Gauteng Woodcraft
- Joos Joiners
- Knysna Leisure Industries
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Loubser Wood Components
- Pirie Sawmills
- Rare Woods SA
- Swartland Boudienste
- Tegs Timbers

## Panelling – merchants
- Bedson Timbers
- Cape Town Timbers
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

## Poles (treated) – agents
- Edwood Marketing
- Forest Sales
- Lumber Marketing

## Poles (treated) – chemical supplier
- Arch Wood Protection (SA) t/a Lonza Wood Protection

## Poles (treated) – manufacturers
- Diggers Rest Farm
- Mintroad Sawmills
- PG Bison

## Poles (treated) – merchants
- Esstee Timbers
- Mintroad Sawmills
- Pages Timber
- Protea Timber & Building Materials
- International
- Sun Timber Sales

## Poles (treated) – supplier
- Bulk Timber Sales (Pine)
- Diggers Rest Farm
- GG Timbers
- Mintroad Sawmills
- Noag’s Market

## Poles (untreated) – agents
- Edwood Marketing
- Lumber Marketing

## Poles (untreated) – manufacturers
- PG Bison

## Poles (untreated) – merchants
- Mintroad Sawmills
- Protea Timber & Building Materials
- International
- Sun Timber Sales

## Poles (untreated) – supplier
- Bulk Timber Sales
- Mintroad Sawmills
- Noag’s Market

## Railway sleepers – agents
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Forest Sales

## Railway sleepers – manufacturers
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
## Timber and solid wood products

### Railway sleepers – merchants
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Impi Teak
- Pages Timber

### Roof trusses – chemical supplier
- Arch Wood Protection (SA) t/a Lonza Wood Protection

### Roof trusses – manufacturers/fabricators
- International Truss Systems
- Kelbrick’s Roof Trusses
- Mitek Industries SA
- Pages Timber
- Swissline Design
- Truss City

### Roof trusses – merchants
- Foresta Timber & Board
- International Truss Systems
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Kelbrick’s Roof Trusses
- Mitek Industries SA
- Pages Timber
- Swissline Design
- Truss City

### Shelving – agents
- Edwood Marketing
- Forest Sales
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Lumber Marketing
- Tegs Timbers
- Timberlink

### Shelving – manufacturers
- Cape Timber
- Cedar Woodcraft
- Gauteng Woodcraft
- JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
- Knyrsoa Leisure Industries
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Loubser Wood Components
- Mitre Veneering
- Pages Timber
- Raeli
- RSB
- Stevens Lumber
- Swartland Boudienste
- TDM – Makers of Fine Doors

### Shelving – merchants
- Esstee Timbers
- Forest Products Africa
- Foresta Timber & Board
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Investagie 9 t/a Allan Bros
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Noag’s Market
- Pages Timber
- Protea Timber & Building Materials
- International
- Tegs Timbers

### Skirting – agents
- Edwood Marketing
- Finfloor
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Lumber Marketing
- Tegs Timbers

### Skirting – manufacturers
- Africa Timber Marketing
- Bedson Timbers
- Cape Timber
- Cape Town Timbers
- Cedar Woodcraft
- Cedarberg Timbers
- Country Woods
- Esstee Timbers
- Fecthers Sawmill
- Foresta Timber & Board
- Gauteng Mouldings
- Gauteng Woodcraft
- Goldilocks
- H & S Timbers
- Induna Timbers
- JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
- Joos Joiners
- Knyrsoa Leisure Industries
- Lotus Amoretti
- Lowfeld Lumber
- Pages Timber
- Pearlman Veneers – 9 by Six
- Pirie Sawmills
- PMB Mouldings
- Raeli
- RSB
- Smyth Mouldings
- Smart Boards Bloemfontein
- Stevens Lumber
- Swartland Boudienste
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods
- Woodmans Timber

### Skirting – merchants
- Bedson Timbers
- Cape Town Timbers
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- Esstee Timbers
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Impi Teak
- Induna Timbers
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Lotus Amoretti
- Lowfeld Lumber
- Noag’s Market
- Pages Timber
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

### Sleepers – see railway sleepers

### Structural timber – agents
- Edwood Marketing
- Forest Products Africa
- Forest Sales
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Kelbrick’s Roof Trusses
- Lumber Marketing
- Numill Marketing
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

### Structural timber – chemical supplier
- Arch Wood Protection (SA) t/a Lonza Wood Protection

### Structural timber – manufacturers
- Biligom International
- Cedar Woodcraft
- Foresta Timber & Board
- MTO Forestry
- PG Bison
- RSB
- Stevens Lumber
- Swissline Design

### Structural timber – merchants
- Cape Timber
- Country Woods
- Esstee Timbers
- Forest Products Africa
- Foresta Timber & Board
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Impi Teak
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Jarrah Supplies
- Kelbrick’s Roof Trusses
- Minto Road Sawmills
- Noag’s Market
- Pages Timber
- Rare Woods SA
- South African Forestry Company SOC Limited
- Sun Timber Sales
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

### Structural timber – sawmills
- Impi Teak
- PG Bison
- South African Forestry Company SOC Limited
- Swartland Boudienste

### Structural timber and Industrial timber – manufacturers
- Biligom International
- Cedar Woodcraft
- MTO Forestry
- Pirie Sawmills
- RSB
- Stevens Lumber
- Swissline Design
- Tekwani Sawmills
- Universal Plywoods

### Timber
- abura – agents
- Universal Plywoods
- abura – importers
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffman
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods
EUCALYPTUS CONSTRUCTION TIMBER

HEAD OFFICE, INFO & FRANCHISE ENQUIRIES
Phone: 015 307 5558 / 1220
Cell: 082 958 0085
Mail: info@biligom.co.za

SALES
C&G TIMBERS cc -
Phone: 011 460 0992/1913
Cell: 083 379 6913
Mail: sales@biligom.co.za
**Timber and solid wood products**

**abura – merchants**
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**abura – sawmills**
- Universal Plywoods

**afrososia – agents**
- Country Woods
- ITM Timber Merchants

**afrososia – importers**
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Tegs Timbers

**afrososia – merchants**
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- Forest Products Africa
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers

**afrososia – sawmills**
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies

**ash – agents**
- Country Woods
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Numill Marketing
- Tradelink Wood Products

**ash – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Jarrah Supplies
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Tegs Timbers
- Tradelink Wood Products

**ash – merchants**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Induna Timbers
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Jarrah Supplies
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Woodmans Timber

**ash – sawmills**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers

**balau – agents**
- Country Woods
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Numill Marketing
- Tradelink Wood Products

**balau – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Tegs Timbers

**balau – merchants**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Induna Timbers
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Woodmans Timber

**bangkirai – agents**
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Numill Marketing
- Tradelink Wood Products

**bangkirai – importers**
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers

**bangkirai – merchants**
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Tegs Timbers

**beech (pink, white, Canadian) – agents**
- ITM Timber Merchants

**beech (pink, white, Canadian) – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Tegs Timbers

**beech (pink, white, Canadian) – merchants**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Woodmans Timber

**beech (Yugoslavian) – agents**
- Country Woods

**beech (Yugoslavian) – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Tegs Timbers

**beech (Yugoslavian) – merchants**
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Foresta Timber & Board
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Induna Timbers
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Woodmans Timber

**birch – agents**
- Country Woods
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Nordic Paper & Packaging
- Universal Plywoods

**birch – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- Finply Trade
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Nordic Paper & Packaging
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**birch – merchants**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Nordic Paper & Packaging
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**birch – sawmills**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co

**blackwood – agents**
- Country Woods
- ITM Timber Merchants

**blackwood – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers

**blackwood – merchants**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
Timber and solid wood products

blackwood – merchants
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Jarrah Supplies
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers

blackwood – sawmills
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Fechters Sawmill
Woodmans Timber

bocate – agents
Country Woods
ITM Timber Merchants

bocate – importers
Country Woods
ITM Timber Merchants

bocate – merchants
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Rare Woods SA

boekenhout – merchants
Ian Fuller Agencies
Rare Woods SA

boekenhout – sawmills
Woodmans Timber

bubinga – agents
Country Woods
ITM Timber Merchants

bubinga – importers
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Rare Woods SA

bubinga – merchants
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Rare Woods SA

chamfuta – agents
Country Woods
Rolfe Turpin Trading
Universal Plywoods

chamfuta – importers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Tegs Timbers

chamfuta – merchants
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers

chamfuta – sawmills
Continental Timber and Building Supplies

cherry – agents
Country Woods
ITM Timber Merchants
Numill Marketing
Universal Plywoods

cherry – importers
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants
NLA Imported Timbers
Tegs Timbers

cherry – merchants
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Forest Products Africa
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
ITM Timber Merchants

candlewood – merchants
Ian Fuller Agencies

cape holly – merchants
Ian Fuller Agencies

cedar – agents
Country Woods
ITM Timber Merchants
Numill Marketing

cedar – importers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
ITM Timber Merchants

cedar – merchants
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Goldilogs
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Rare Woods SA

cedar – sawmills
Goldilogs

chamfuta – agents
Country Woods
Rolfe Turpin Trading
Universal Plywoods

chamfuta – importers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Tegs Timbers

chamfuta – merchants
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers

chamfuta – sawmills
Continental Timber and Building Supplies

cypress – importers
Interwil

cypress – merchants
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
Ian Fuller Agencies
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers
Woodmans Timber

cumaru – importers
Bedson Timbers

cumaru – merchants
Bedson Timbers

cumaru – agents
Bedson Timbers
Timberlink
Tradeilink Wood Products

cocobolo – agents
Country Woods

 cocobolo – importers
Country Woods

 cocobolo – merchants
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
Rare Woods SA

 cumaru – agents
Bedson Timbers

cumaru – importers
Bedson Timbers

cumaru – merchants
Bedson Timbers

douglas fir – agents
Country Woods
Edwood Marketing
ITM Timber Merchants
Universal Plywoods

douglas fir – importers
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants
NLA Imported Timbers
Tegs Timbers

douglas fir – merchants
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
ITM Timber Merchants
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers

douglas fir – agents
Country Woods
Edwood Marketing
ITM Timber Merchants
Universal Plywoods

ebony – importers
Bedson Timbers (Brown)
## Timber and solid wood products

| Eucalyptus: Citriodora – agents | Rolfe Turpin Trading |
| Eucalyptus: Maculata – agents | Rolfe Turpin Trading |
| Eucalyptus: Maculata – merchants | Country Woods, Eco Timber Traders, Forresta Timber & Board, Ian Fuller Agencies |
| Eucalyptus: Marginata (Jarrah) – importers | BestWood Flooring, Country Woods, Jarrah Supplies, Pallach Trading |
| Eucalyptus: Marginata (Jarrah) – merchants | BestWood Flooring, Country Woods, Jarrah Supplies, Pallach Trading |
| Eucalyptus: Microcorys – agents | Rolfe Turpin Trading |
| Eucalyptus: Paniculata – agents | JT Distributors, Lumber Marketing, Rolfe Turpin Trading |
| Eucalyptus: Paniculata – importers | JT Distributors |
| Eucalyptus: Paniculata – merchants | Country Woods, Eco Timber Traders, Forresta Timber & Board, Ian Fuller Agencies |
| Eucalyptus: Paniculata – sawmills | Os Trading |
| Eucalyptus: Saligna – agents | Edwood Marketing, Forest Sales, Lumber Marketing, Rolfe Turpin Trading |
| Eucalyptus: Saligna – importers | Bedson Timbers, FG Hoffmann, Timberlink |
| Eucalyptus: Sideroxylon & Tricarpa (Red Iron Bark) – sawmills | Goldilogs |
| European Oak – merchants | BestWood Flooring, Eco Timber Traders, Forresta Timber & Board, Ian Fuller Agencies, ITM Timber Merchants, Jarrah Supplies, Rare Woods SA, Tegs Timbers, Timberlink |
| Garapa – importers | Bedson Timbers, Country Woods, ITM Timber Merchants, Tegs Timbers, Timberlink |
| Garapa – merchants | Bedson Timbers, Country Woods, ITM Timber Merchants, Tegs Timbers, Timberlink |
| Goncalo Alves – importers | Bedson Timbers, Country Woods, ITM Timber Merchants, Timberlink |
| Goncalo Alves – merchants | American Lumber Company, Baillie Lumber Co, Bedson Timbers, Country Woods, Ian Fuller Agencies, ITM Timber Merchants, Rare Woods SA, Timberlink |
| Grappa – agents | Bedson Timbers, Ian Fuller Agencies, ITM Timber Merchants, NLA Importe Timbers, Tradelink Wood Products, Universal Plywoods |
| Grappa – merchants | Bedson Timbers, Eco Timber Traders, Forresta Timber & Board, Ian Fuller Agencies, Induna Timbers, ITM Timber Merchants, Rare Woods SA, Tradelink Wood Products, Woodmans Timber |
Timber and solid wood products

**guajuvira – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants

**guajuvira – merchants**
- Bedson Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants

**hardpear – agents**
- Ian Fuller Agencies

**hardpear – importers**
- Ian Fuller Agencies

**hardpear – merchants**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Rare Woods SA

**hardpear – sawmills**
- Woodmans Timber

**hevea rubberwood – importers**
- Tegs Timbers

**hickory – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Interwil

**hickory – merchants**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Rare Woods SA

**hickory – sawmills**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers

**honeywood – merchants**
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Ian Fuller Agencies

**honeywood – sawmills**
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies

**imbuia – agents**
- Universal Plywoods

**imbuia – importers**
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- Interwil
- NLA Imported Timbers

**imbuia – merchants**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA

**imbuia – sawmills**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Tradelink Wood Products

**ipe – agents**
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Tradelink Wood Products
- Universal Plywoods

**ipe – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Tradelink Wood Products

**ipe – merchants**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA

**ipe – sawmills**
- Bedson Timbers

**iroko – agents**
- Country Woods
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Lumber Marketing
- Numill Marketing
- Rolfe Turpin Trading

**iroko – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Tradelink Wood Products

**iroko – merchants**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Foresta Timber & Board
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Rare Woods SA

**iroko – sawmills**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Foresta Timber & Board
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Rare Woods SA

> > >

changing the way you think...

about hardwoods

Bailie

your SINGLE SOURCE for the world's HARDWOODS

SUPPLY / SELECTION / SERVICE

www.BAILLIE.com

REPRESENTED IN SOUTH AFRICA BY IAN FULLER AGENCIES

PORT ELIZABETH / 4 KwaXico Road / St. Andrew / +27 41 4510605 / Fax +27 41 4510606
DURBAN OFFICE/ 16 NOTTINGHAM PLACE / MOORE / 4000 / +27 31 4690311 / Fax +27 31 4691344
CAPETOWN OFFICE / 24 GUNNERS CIRCLE / Epping / Epping Industria / 7475 / +21 5345155 / Fax +21 5345183
JOHANNESBURG OFFICE / 27 Border Road / Drosie Park / Jeppes Town 2043 / +27 11 6181520 / Fax +27 11 6181534 / www.iat.timber.co.za

Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
Timber and solid wood products

**iroko – importers**
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Intewil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Numill Marketing
- Tegs Timbers

**iroko – merchants**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Forest Products Africa
- Foresta Timber & Board
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Induna Timbers
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Protea Timber & Building Materials International
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Woodmans Timber

**iroko – sawmills**
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies

**ironwood – importers**
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies

**ironwood – merchants**
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Rare Woods SA

**ironwood – sawmills**
- Woodmans Timber

**jacaranda – merchants**
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers

**jarrah – see eucalyptus**

**jatoba – importers**
- Bedson Timbers

**jatoba – merchants**
- Bedson Timbers

**jequitibá – agents**
- Country Woods

**jequitibá – importers**
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Intewil
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Tegs Timbers

**jequitibá – merchants**
- Country Woods
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Induna Timbers

**jequitibá – sawmills**
- Bedson Timbers

**kakkul – importers**
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies

**kakkul – merchants**
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies

**karrigu – see eucalyptus**

**kaaia – agents**
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Impi Teak
- Induna Timbers
- Intewil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Os Trading
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Woodmans Timber

**kaaia – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Impi Teak
- Induna Timbers
- Intewil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Os Trading
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers

**kaaia – merchants**
- Africa Timber Marketing
- Bedson Timbers
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Foresta Timber & Board
- Goldilogs
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Impi Teak
- Induna Timbers
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers

**kaaia – sawmills**
- Bedson Timbers
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Os Trading

**larch – agents**
- ITM Timber Merchants

**larch – importers**
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Swissline Design
- Tegs Timbers

**larch – manufacturers**
- Rare Woods SA
- Swissline Design

**larch – merchants**
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Swissline Design
- Tegs Timbers

**limba – importers**
- Country Woods

**limba – merchants**
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies

**louro preto – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies

**louro preto – merchants**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Tegs Timbers

**louro preto – sawmills**
- Bedson Timbers

**macharanduba (bullet wood) – agents**
- Bedson Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Tradelink Wood Products
- Universal Plywoods

**macharanduba (bullet wood) – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Impi Teak
- Induna Timbers
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Os Trading
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers

**macharanduba (bullet wood) – merchants**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Tegs Timbers

**macharanduba (bullet wood) – sawmills**
- Bedson Timbers

**mahogany (African) – agents**
- Country Woods
- Numill Marketing
- Rolfe Turpin Trading
- Universal Plywoods

**mahogany (African) – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Impi Teak
- Induna Timbers
- ITM Timber Merchants
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Numill Marketing
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers

**mahogany (African) – merchants**
- American Lumber Company
- Baillie Lumber Co
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Country Woods
- Eco Timber Traders
- FG Hoffmann
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Impi Teak
- Induna Timbers
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Protea Timber & Building Materials International
- Rare Woods SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Woodmans Timber

**mahogany (African) – sawmills**
- Bedson Timbers
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
mahogany (American) – agents
Country Woods
Universal Plywoods

mahogany (American) – importers
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
Tegs Timbers

mahogany (American) – merchants
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Tegs Timbers

mahogany (American) – sawmills
Bedson Timbers

maple (hard) – agents
Country Woods
Numill Marketing
Tradelink Wood Products
Universal Plywoods

maple (hard) – importers
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann

maple (hard) – merchants
American Lumber Company
Baililie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Foresta Timber & Board
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
ITM Timber Merchants
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers
Woodmans Timber

maple (hard) – sawmills
American Lumber Company
Baililie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers

maple (soft) – agents
Country Woods

maple (soft) – importers
Bedson Timbers

maple (soft) – merchants
American Lumber Company
Baililie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers

marupa – importers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil

marupa – merchants
Ian Fuller Agencies
Country Woods

> > >
### Timber and solid wood products

- **massassa – agents**  
  Continental Timber and Building Supplies

- **massassa – importers**  
  Continental Timber and Building Supplies  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil

- **massassa – merchants**  
  Continental Timber and Building Supplies  
  Country Woods  
  Ian Fuller Agencies

- **matumi – agents**  
  Country Woods

- **matumi – merchants**  
  Country Woods  
  Ian Fuller Agencies

- **meranti – agents**  
  Numill Marketing  
  Tegs Timbers  
  Tradelink Wood Products  
  Universal Plywoods

- **meranti – importers**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Lowveld Lumber  
  NLA Imported Timbers  
  Numill Marketing  
  RSB  
  Tegs Timbers  
  Tradelink Wood Products

- **meranti – merchants**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  H & S Timbers  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Lowveld Lumber  
  NLA Imported Timbers  
  Numill Marketing  
  RSB  
  Tegs Timbers  
  Tradelink Wood Products

- **merbau – agents**  
  Country Woods  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Induna Timbers  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Rare Woods SA  
  Tegs Timbers

- **merbau – importers**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  NLA Imported Timbers  
  Numill Marketing  
  Tegs Timbers  
  Tradelink Wood Products

- **merbau – merchants**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  H & S Timbers  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Rare Woods SA  
  Tegs Timbers

- **merbau – sawmills**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Os Trading

- **meranti – sawmills**  
  Bedson Timbers

- **merbau – agents**  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Universal Plywoods

- **merbau – importers**  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  NLA Imported Timbers  
  Tegs Timbers

- **merbau – merchants**  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann

- **mopani – agents**  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Induna Timbers  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Rare Woods SA  
  Tegs Timbers

- **mopani – importers**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  NLA Imported Timbers  
  Tegs Timbers

- **mopani – merchants**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Rare Woods SA  
  Tegs Timbers

- **mopani – sawmills**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Os Trading

- **oak (red/white) – agents**  
  American Lumber Company  
  Baillie Lumber Co  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  H & S Timbers  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Woodmans Timber

- **oak (red/white) – importers**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Lowveld Lumber  
  NLA Imported Timbers  
  Numill Marketing  
  RSB  
  Tegs Timbers  
  Tradelink Wood Products

- **oak (red/white) – merchants**  
  American Lumber Company  
  Baillie Lumber Co  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Foresta Timber & Board  
  H & S Timbers  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Lowveld Lumber  
  NLA Imported Timbers  
  Numill Marketing  
  RSB  
  Tegs Timbers  
  Tradelink Wood Products

- **oak (red/white) – sawmills**  
  American Lumber Company  
  Baillie Lumber Co  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Foresta Timber & Board  
  H & S Timbers  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Woodmans Timber

- **obeche – agents**  
  Country Woods  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Tegs Timbers  
  Universal Plywoods

- **obeche – importers**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Rare Woods SA  
  Tegs Timbers

- **obeche – merchants**  
  American Lumber Company  
  Baillie Lumber Co  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Rare Woods SA  
  Tegs Timbers

- **obeche – sawmills**  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Os Trading

- **oak – see douglas fir**

- **padauk – agents**  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Os Trading

- **padauk – importers**  
  Country Woods  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Os Trading  
  Tegs Timbers

- **padauk – merchants**  
  American Lumber Company  
  Baillie Lumber Co  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Rare Woods SA  
  Tegs Timbers

- **padauk – sawmills**  
  Os Trading

- **panga panga – agents**  
  ITM Timber Merchants

- **panga panga – importers**  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Ian Fuller Agencies  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  NLA Imported Timbers  
  Tegs Timbers

- **panga panga – merchants**  
  American Lumber Company  
  Baillie Lumber Co  
  Bedson Timbers  
  Country Woods  
  Eco Timber Traders  
  FG Hoffmann  
  Interwil  
  ITM Timber Merchants  
  Rare Woods SA  
  Tegs Timbers
panga panga – merchants
Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
ITM Timber Merchants
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers

panga panga – sawmills
Continental Timber and Building Supplies

pau marfim – importers
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Interwil
Tegs Timbers

pau marfim – merchants
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers

pine: canary – importers
FG Hoffmann
Interwil

pine: canary – merchants
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Plaza Board Centre
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
Rare Woods SA

pine: canary – sawmills
MTO Forestry

pine: elliottii – agents
Edwood Marketing
Forest Products Africa
Forest Sales
Lumber Marketing
Universal Plywoods

pine: elliottii – merchants
Eco Timber Traders
Ian Fuller Agencies
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
Rare Woods SA

pine: elliottii – sawmills
MTO Forestry
Pirie Sawmills
Swartland Boudienste
Tekwani Sawmills
WD Gray and Sons t/a Peak View Sawmills
York Timbers

pine: patula – agents
Edwood Marketing
Forest Products Africa
Forest Sales
Lumber Marketing
Universal Plywoods

pine: patula – merchants
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Forest Products Africa
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
South African Forestry Company SOC Limited
Tegs Timbers

pine: patula – sawmills
MTO Forestry
Tekwani Sawmills
WD Gray and Sons t/a Peak View Sawmills
York Timbers

pine: pinaster – agents
Forest Sales
Lumber Marketing

pine: pinaster – merchants
Eco Timber Traders
Ian Fuller Agencies
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
Rare Woods SA

pine: pinaster – sawmills
MTO Forestry

pine: pinea (stone pine) – merchants
Eco Timber Traders
Ian Fuller Agencies
Rare Woods SA

pine: radiata – agents
Edwood Marketing
Forest Products Africa
Forest Sales
Lumber Marketing
Universal Plywoods

pine: radiata – importers
Forest Products Africa
Numill Marketing
Tegs Timbers

pine: radiata – sawmills
MTO Forestry

pine: taeda – agents
Edwood Marketing
Forest Products Africa
Lumber Marketing
Universal Plywoods

pine: taeda – importers
Forest Products Africa
Interwil

pine: taeda – merchants
Eco Timber Traders
Forest Products Africa
H & S Timbers
Kelbrick’s Roof Trusses
Pages Timber
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
Tegs Timbers

pine: taeda – sawmills
MTO Forestry
Tekwani Sawmills
York Timbers

poplar – agents
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Numill Marketing
Tradelink Wood Products

poplar – importers
Bedson Timbers
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants
NLA Imported Timbers
Numill Marketing
Tegs Timbers
Tradelink Wood Products

poplar – merchants
American Lumber Company
Bailie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Foresta Timber & Board
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers
Woodmans Timber
Timber and solid wood products

**poplar – sawmills**
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers
Highland Poplar

**purple heart – agents**
ITM Timber Merchants

**purple heart – importers**
Country Woods
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants

**purple heart – merchants**
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers
Highland Poplar
ITM Timber Merchants
Rare Woods SA

**red alder – agents**
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants

**red alder – importers**
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants
Tegs Timbers

**red alder – merchants**
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Tegs Timbers

**red alder – sawmills**
Bestbier Sawmills

**red ivory – importers**
Country Woods

**red ivory – merchants**
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants
Swissline Design
Tegs Timbers

**Rhodesian teak – agents**
Forest Sales
JT Distributors
Os Trading
Rofe Turpin Trading

**Rhodesian teak – importers**
Country Woods
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
NLA Imported Timbers
Os Trading

**Rhodesian teak – merchants**
Africa Timber Marketing
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Goldilogs
H & S Timbers
Induna Timbers
NLA Imported Timbers
Tegs Timbers

**rhodesian teak – sawmills**
Os Trading

**rosewood – agents**
ITM Timber Merchants
Rofe Turpin Trading
Universal Plywoods

**rosewood – importers**
Bedson Timbers
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
Induna Timbers
ITM Timber Merchants
Os Trading
NLA Imported Timbers
Tegs Timbers
Woodmans Timber

**rosewood – merchants**
Africa Timber Marketing
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers
Eco Timber Traders
FG Hoffmann
Goldilogs
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
ITM Timber Merchants
Rare Woods SA
Tegs Timbers

**rosewood – sawmills**
Os Trading

**saligna – see eucalyptus**

**sapele – agents**
ITM Timber Merchants
Rofe Turpin Trading

**sapele – importers**
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants
NLA Imported Timbers
Tegs Timbers

**sapele – merchants**
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers

**sapele – sawmills**
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
ITM Timber Merchants
Ptolea Timber & Building Materials
International
Tegs Timbers

**spruce – agents**
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants

**spruce – importers**
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
ITM Timber Merchants
Ptolea Timber & Building Materials
International
Tegs Timbers

**spruce – merchants**
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Swissline Design
Tegs Timbers
Woodmans Timber

**stinkwood – merchants**
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies

**sycamore – agents**
Ian Fuller Agencies

**sycamore – importers**
Ian Fuller Agencies

**sycamore – merchants**
Ian Fuller Agencies

**syncarpia – agents**
Rolfe Turpin Trading

**syncarpia – importers**
Os Trading

**syncarpia – merchants**
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
Os Trading

**syncarpia – sawmills**
Bedson Timbers

**syringa – merchants**
Country Woods

**tambotie – merchants**
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies

**tatajuba – importers**
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods

**timber and solid wood products**
Timber and solid wood products

Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
Lowveld Lumber

tatajuba – merchants
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies

Teak – agents
Impi Teak
ITM Timber Merchants

Teak – importers
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Impi Teak
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants
Jarrah Supplies
NLA Imported Timbers
Os Trading
Tegs Timbers

Teak – merchants
American Lumber Company
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Foresta Timber & Board
Ian Fuller Agencies
Impi Teak
ITM Timber Merchants
Jarrah Supplies
Protea Timber & Building Materials
International
Tegs Timbers

Virola – agents
ITM Timber Merchants

Virola – importers
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants

Virola – merchants
Bedson Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants

Walnut – agents
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants

Walnut – importers
Bedson Timbers
BestWood Flooring
Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants
Jarrah Supplies
NLA Imported Timbers
Numill Marketing
Tegs Timbers
Tradelink Wood Products

Walnut – merchants
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers
BestWood Flooring

> > >

Tel: +27 11 615 7383 / +27 11 615 7837  Fax: +27 11 615 7838
1 Heriot Street, Johannesburg, PO Box 40586 Cleveland, 2022
Timber and solid wood products

Country Woods
FG Hoffmann
Forest Products Africa
Ian Fuller Agencies
Induna Timbers
ITM Timber Merchants
Jarrah Supplies
Tegs Timbers

**walnut – sawmills**
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
Bedson Timbers

**ITM – agents**
ITM Timber Merchants
Rolfe Turpin Trading

**wenge – merchants**
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
BestWood Flooring
County Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Jarrah Supplies
Protea Timber & Building Materials International

**yellowwood – merchants**
American Lumber Company
Baillie Lumber Co
County Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Tegs Timbers

**zebrano – merchants**
Country Woods
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants

**Turnings**

**ball and claw – manufacturers**
Elite Woodturners
The Woodturner

**bunfeet – manufacturers**
Cape Town Timbers
Elite Woodturners
Raiel
The Woodturner

**chair legs – manufacturers**
Cape Town Timbers
Elite Woodturners
The Woodturner

**columns – manufacturers**
Cape Town Timbers
Elite Woodturners
The Woodturner

**finials – manufacturers**
Cape Town Timbers
Elite Woodturners
Raiel
The Woodturner

**newel posts – manufacturers**
Cape Town Timbers
Elite Woodturners
Raiel
The Woodturner

**Queen Anne legs – manufacturers**
Elite Woodturners
The Woodturner

**round shafts – manufacturers**
Elite Woodturners
Raiel
The Woodturner

**spindles – manufacturers**
Cape Town Timbers
Elite Woodturners
The Woodturner

**table legs – manufacturers**
Cape Town Timbers
Elite Woodturners
Raiel
The Woodturner

**undercounters – manufacturers**
Elite Woodturners
Raiel
The Woodturner

**Veneers – agents**

DVP Agencies
Edwood Marketing
GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
ITM Timber Merchants
National Edging PE
NLA Imported Timbers

**Veneers – manufacturers**

Continental Timber and Building Supplies
Davidsons Discount Boards
DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA

---

**Make the right moves with us...**

Suppliers and manufacturers of quality veneered boards, natural and reconstituted veneer bundles and layons and veneered internal doors and components.

**Contact Information**

**Cape Town:**
021 377 6336
sales@pearlman.co.za

**Guarag:**
011 869 2151
sales@pearlman.co.za

**Bloemfontein:**
053 434 1179
084 866 3330

See more on our website
www.pearlman.co.za

---

38 Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
Timber and solid wood products

**Veneers – merchants**
- JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Pearlman Veneers – 9 by Six

**Veneers – sawmills**
- Continental Timber and Building Supplies
- Davidsdons Discount Boards

**Window frames – manufacturers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Interwil
- JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
- Lotus Amoretti
- Swartland Boudienste

**Window frames – merchants**
- Bedson Timbers
- Foresta Timber & Board
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Lotus Amoretti

**Wooden components – manufacturers**
- Cape Timber
- H & S Timbers
- Interwil
- JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
- Loubser Wood Components
- Lowveld Lumber

**Wooden components – merchants**
- Foresta Timber & Board
- GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery (knobs and handles)
Board and board products

**Aircraft plywood – agents**
- Nordic Paper and Packaging
- Universal Plywoods

**Aircraft plywood – importers**
- Nordic Paper and Packaging
- Universal Plywoods

**Aircraft plywood – merchants**
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Mitre Veneering

**Bagasse (ultraboard) – merchants**
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Citwood Denver
- H & S Timbers
- Mitre Veneering

**Block board – agents**
- Lumber Marketing
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Block board – importers**
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Block board – merchants**
- Baltic Timber Co
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Citwood Denver
- Davisons Discount Boards
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Mitre Veneering
- Noag’s Market
- Smart Boards Bloemfontein
- Smart Boards East London
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Ceilings – manufacturers**
- Masonite Africa Limited
- Timberstone Mouldings

**Ceilings and Cornices – manufacturers**
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Mitre Veneering
- Salvocorp

**Chipboard – agents**
- Edwood Marketing
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Lumber Marketing
- Mitre Veneering

**Chipboard – manufacturers**
- PG Bison
- Sonae Novobord

**Chipboard – merchants**
- Baltic Timber Co
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Citwood Denver
- Davisons Discount Boards
- DIY Industries T/a Veneer Tech SA
- Foresta Timber & Board
- FX Group
- H & S Timbers
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Kayreed Board & Timber
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Marula Boards
- Mitre Veneering
- Mitre Wood Products
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- Noag’s Market
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- Smart Boards Bloemfontein
- Smart Boards East London
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Tegs Timbers
- Witbank Board and Timber

**Counter tops – agents**
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Mitre Veneering

**Counter tops – manufacturers**
- Country Woods
- FX Group
- Gauteng Woodcraft
- H & S Timbers
- Joos Joiners
- Kayreed Board & Timber
- Loubser Wood Components
- Merensky Timber t/a Northern Timbers
- PG Bison

**Counter tops – merchants**
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Citwood Denver
- Country Woods
- Davisons Discount Boards
- Foresta Timber & Board
- FX Group
- H & S Timbers
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
WISA® Plywood – Efficiency Made Easy™

Sustainable WISA® plywood with professional services offer superior performance and value to every project.

WISA-Spruce is a lightweight multipurpose structural panel with very good strength and stability properties. WISA-Spruce is designed for structural load-bearing applications such as roofing, flooring and wall sheathing.

WISA-Birch is a versatile product of high quality for various applications where an excellent strength-to-weight ratio is needed. Due to its light, smooth and even surface WISA-Birch offers an optimal base for different overlaying methods.

Reliable WISA products are certified in accordance with the relevant technical and environmental standards.

Agent in Southern Africa: NPP www.npp.co.za

Distributors:
Universal Plywoods, www.universalply.com
Timboard, www.timboard.co.za

www.wisaplywood.com
Board and board products

Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Mitre Veneering
Newcastle Board and Timber
Noag’s Market
North West Board and Timber
Plaza Board Centre
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Smart Boards Bloemfontein
Smart Boards East London
South Coast Board and Timber
Witbank Board and Timber

**Door panels – importers**

ITM Timber Merchants
Masonite Africa Limited
Pearlman Veneers – 9 by Six
Pearlman Veneers
Universal Plywoods

**Door panels – manufacturers**

Allday Woodworks
DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA
Masonite Africa Limited
Mitre Veneering
Pearlman Veneers – 9 by Six
Pearlman Veneers

**Doors – importers**

Bedson Timbers
Estsee Timbers
Intervil
ITM Timber Merchants
Lumber Marketing
NLA Imported Timbers
Senoform t/a Seno SA

**Doors – manufacturers**

Allday Woodworks
Bedson Timbers
Dezign-A-Door
DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA
Gauteng Woodcraft
H & S Timbers
Intervil
JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
Joos Joiners
Lotus Amoretti
Loubser Wood Components
Mitre Veneering
Mitre Wood Products
Pearlman Veneers – 9 by Six
Pearlman Veneers
Senoform t/a Seno SA
Swartland Boudienste
TDM

**Doors – merchants**

Baltic Timber Co
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Citwood Denver
Estsee Timbers
Foresta Timber & Board
FX Group
H & S Timbers
Hamhanskraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
Lotus Amoretti
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
MTO Global - Commercial Hub
Newcastle Board and Timber
Noag’s Market
North West Board and Timber
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
South Coast Board and Timber
Timberlink
Witbank Board and Timber

**Engineered wood products – agents**

Lumber Marketing
Mitre Veneering
Nordic Paper and Packaging
Senoform t/a Seno SA
Universal Plywoods

**Engineered wood products – importers**

Bedson Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Intervil
Mitre Veneering
NLA Imported Timbers
Nordic Paper and Packaging
Pearlman Veneers – 9 by Six
Pearlman Veneers
Senoform t/a Seno SA
Universal Plywoods

**Engineered wood products – manufacturers**

Bedson Timbers
Estsee Timbers
H & S Timbers
Masonite Africa Limited
Merensky Timber t/a Northern Timbers
Premium Pressed Boards
Senoform t/a Seno SA
Sonae Novobord

**Flooring (laminate/composite) – agents**

Lansdowne Board Distributors
Lumber Marketing
Salvocorp

**Flooring (laminate/composite) – importers**

Country Woods
Finfloor
FX Group
Lansdowne Board Distributors
Pallach Trading

**Flooring (laminate/composite) – manufacturers**

Country Woods
Stevens Lumber
Visit any of our nationwide stores for the widest range of boards and accessories

We supply quality boards from the worlds leading producers as well as beautifully crafted local products for the carpentry and DIY specialist.

Visit our showrooms or website for all the latest products and specials.

We offer the following services

Cut
Edge
Wrap
Deliver

www.plazaboard.co.za

Bloemfontein 051 447 8100
Klerksdorp 018 464 1295
Cape Town 021 593 0088
Lenasia 011 321 1313
Randfontein 011 321 1312
Rustenburg 014 538 0378
Vereeniging 016 455 1285/6/7
### Flooring (laminate/composite) – merchants

- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Country Woods
- FX Group
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Marula Boards
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- Noag’s Market
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Witbank Board and Timber

### Foiled board – manufacturers

- Davidsons Discount Boards
- FX Group
- Kayreed Board & Timber
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Mitre Veneering
- Mitre Wood Products
- PG Bison
- Plaza Board Centre
- Premium Pressed Boards

### Foiled board – merchants

- Board King (Pretoria)
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Davidsons Discount Boards
- FX Group
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Marula Boards
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- Smart Boards Bloemfontein
- Smart Boards East London
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Tegs Timbers
- Witbank Board and Timber

### Hardboard (see HDF)

### HDF (high density fibreboard/hardboard) – agents

- Lumber Marketing
- Senoform t/a Seno SA
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

### HDF (high density fibreboard/hardboard) – importers

- Baltic Timber Co
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Kayreed Board & Timber
- Masonite Africa Limited
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Senoform t/a Seno SA
- Universal Plywoods
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HDF (high density fibreboard/hardboard) – manufacturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Masonite Africa Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senoform t/a Seno SA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HDF (high density fibreboard/hardboard) – merchants

- Baltic Timber Co
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Citwood Denver
- Davidsons Discount Boards
- Foresta Timber & Board
- FX Group
- H & S Timbers
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Marula Boards
- Mitre Veneering
- Mitre Wood Products
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Tega Timbers
- Witbank Board and Timber

Hollowcore cupboard doors – merchants

- Citwood Denver
- FX Group
- Lansdowne Board Distributors

Honeycomb bookcases – manufacturers

- DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA
- Joos Joiners
- Loubser Wood Components
- Mitre Veneering

HPL upgraded board – agents

- Mitre Veneering

HPL upgraded board – importers

- Senoform t/a Seno SA
- Universal Plywoods

HPL upgraded board – manufacturers

- Davidsons Discount Boards
- FX Group
- Kayreed Board & Timber
- Mitre Veneering
- Mitre Wood Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hollowcore cupboard doors – agents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITM Timber Merchants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hollowcore cupboard doors – importers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITM Timber Merchants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hollowcore cupboard doors – manufacturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joos Joiners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansdowne Board Distributors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loubser Wood Components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitre Veneering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swartland Boudienste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Board and board products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LDF (low density fibre board/softboard) – merchants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board King (Pretoria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgersfort Timber and Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Street Board &amp; Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citwood Denver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidsons Discount Boards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammanskraal Board and Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Décor Solutions – Silverton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Décor Solutions – Trichard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Fuller Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafikeng Board &amp; Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marula Boards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitre Wood Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle Board and Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North West Board and Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB Board and Timber Merchants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB City Board &amp; Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria West Board Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Boards Bloemfontein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Boards East London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast Board and Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witbank Board and Timber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Home Décor Solutions – Silvertown                 |
| Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa                    |
| Home Décor Solutions – Trichard                   |
| Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark             |
| Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg                    |
| Ian Fuller Agencies                               |
| Kayreed Board & Timber                            |
| Mafikeng Board & Timber                           |
| Marula Boards                                     |
| Mitre Wood Products                               |
| Newcastle Board and Timber                        |
| North West Board and Timber                       |
| Plaza Board Centre                                |
| PMB Board and Timber Merchants                    |
| PMB City Board & Timber                           |
| Pretoria West Board Merchants                      |
| Smart Boards Bloemfontein                          |
| Smart Boards East London                          |
| South Coast Board and Timber                      |
| Witbank Board and Timber                          |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marine plywood – agents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mitre Veneering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordic Paper and Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numill Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tegs Timbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timberlink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Plywoods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marine plywood – importers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Fuller Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interwil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayreed Board &amp; Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLA Imported Timbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordic Paper and Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tegs Timbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Plywoods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marine plywood – merchants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board King (Pretoria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citwood Denver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidsons Discount Boards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foresta Timber &amp; Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; S Timbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Fuller Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansdowne Board Distributors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitre Wood Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaza Board Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Boards Bloemfontein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Boards East London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tegs Timbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Plywoods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Masonite – see HDF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITM Timber Merchants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MDF (medium density fibreboard) – agents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITM Timber Merchants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Board, Soffboard and distribution**

- **PG Bison**
  - Premium Pressed Boards
  - Sefonoform t/a Seno SA

- **HPL upgraded board – merchants**
  - Board King (Pretoria)
  - Burgersfort Timber and Board
  - Church Street Board & Timber
  - Citwood Denver
  - Davidsons Discount Boards
  - FX Group
  - Hammanskraal Board and Timber
  - Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
  - Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
  - Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
  - Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
  - Home Décor Solutions – Silvertown
  - Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
  - Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
  - Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
  - Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
  - Ian Fuller Agencies
  - Mafikeng Board & Timber
  - Marula Boards
  - Mitre Wood Products
  - Newcastle Board and Timber
  - North West Board and Timber
  - PMB Board and Timber Merchants
  - PMB City Board & Timber
  - Pretoria West Board Specialist
  - Smart Boards Bloemfontein
  - Smart Boards East London
  - South Coast Board and Timber
  - Witbank Board and Timber

- **LPL upgraded board (Melamine) – importers**
  - Ian Fuller Agencies

- **LPL upgraded board (Melamine) – manufacturers**
  - FX Group
  - Mitre Veneering
  - Mitre Wood Products
  - PG Bison

- **LPL upgraded board (Melamine) – merchants**
  - Board King (Pretoria)
  - Burgersfort Timber and Board
  - Church Street Board & Timber
  - Citwood Denver
  - Davidsons Discount Boards
  - DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA
  - FX Group
  - Hammanskraal Board and Timber
  - Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
  - Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
  - Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
  - Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East

---

**Kitchen components – manufacturers**

- **Citiwood Denver**
  - Furniture Installation Technologies
  - Gauteng Woodcraft
  - Lansdowne Board Distributors
  - Larson Industries
  - Lobuser Wood Components
  - Mitre Veneering
  - Mitre Wood Products
  - Raibl

- **LDF (low density fibre board/softboard) – agents**
  - Lumber Marketing
  - Universal Plywoods

- **LDF (low density fibre board/softboard) – importers**
  - Baltic Timber Co
  - Kayreed Board & Timber
  - Universal Plywoods

- **LDF (low density fibre board/softboard) – manufacturers**
  - Davidsons

- **MDF (medium density fibreboard) – agents**
  - ITM Timber Merchants

---

**Marine plywood – importers**

- Baltic Timber Co
  - Ian Fuller Agencies
  - Interwil
  - Kayreed Board & Timber
  - NLA Imported Timbers
  - Nordic Paper and Packaging
  - Tegs Timbers
  - Universal Plywoods

---

**Marine plywood – merchants**

- Baltic Timber Co
  - Board King (Pretoria)
  - Citwood Denver
  - Davidsons Discount Boards
  - Foresta Timber & Board
  - H & S Timbers
  - Ian Fuller Agencies
  - Lansdowne Board Distributors
  - Mitre Wood Products
  - Plaza Board Centre
  - Smart Boards Bloemfontein
  - Smart Boards East London
  - Tegs Timbers
  - Universal Plywoods

---

**Masonite – see HDF**

---

**Liner**

- **LDF (low density fibre board/softboard) – agents**
  - ITM Timber Merchants

---

**Liner**

- **LDF (low density fibre board/softboard) – importers**
  - Baltic Timber Co
  - Kayreed Board & Timber
  - Universal Plywoods

- **LDF (low density fibre board/softboard) – manufacturers**
  - Davidsons

- **LDF (low density fibre board/softboard) – merchants**
  - Baltic Timber Co
  - Kayreed Board & Timber
  - Universal Plywoods

---

**Marine plywood – agents**

- Baltic Timber Co
  - Mitre Veneering
  - Nordic Paper and Packaging
  - Numill Marketing
  - Tegs Timbers
  - Timberlink
  - Universal Plywoods

---

**Marine plywood – importers**

- Baltic Timber Co
  - Ian Fuller Agencies
  - Interwil
  - Kayreed Board & Timber
  - NLA Imported Timbers
  - Nordic Paper and Packaging
  - Tegs Timbers
  - Universal Plywoods

---

**Marine plywood – merchants**

- Baltic Timber Co
  - Board King (Pretoria)
  - Citwood Denver
  - Davidsons Discount Boards
  - Foresta Timber & Board
  - H & S Timbers
  - Ian Fuller Agencies
  - Lansdowne Board Distributors
  - Mitre Wood Products
  - Plaza Board Centre
  - Smart Boards Bloemfontein
  - Smart Boards East London
  - Tegs Timbers
  - Universal Plywoods
SPECIALISTS AND STOCKISTS

- Plywood specialists, agents & distributors
- Finnish birch plywood
- Nordic spruce plywood - large panels
- Anti-slip birch plywood - mezzanine floors
- Film-faced off-shutter plywood concrete finish panels
- Marine plywood exterior
- Pine plywood – all grades
- Wood Engineered I-Beams
- Glulam beams & sections
- Nordic pine & spruce sawn timber
- Nordic pine decking

ABOUT UNIVERSAL PLYWOODS

- National distribution – Durban, Cape Town & Johannesburg warehouses
- Trained & qualified staff

FOR FURTHER DETAILS

Head Office: JOHANNESBURG
Kynoch Road,
Chloorkop, Gauteng
Tel: +27 11 310 9717

KWAZULU-NATAL
40 Leicester Road,
Mobeni, Durban
Cell: Paula 083 999 7193

AGENTS FOR

LITEWOOD™
Minimum Weight
Maximum Load
Plantation-grown

www.universalply.com
Lumber Marketing
Numil Marketing
Rolfe Turpin Trading
Tegs Timbers
Universal Plywoods

**MDF (medium density fibreboard) – importers**

Bedson Timbers
DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA
Ian Fuller Agencies
Interwil
ITM Timber Merchants
Kayreed Board & Timber
NLA Imported Timbers
Plaza Board Centre

**MDF (medium density fibreboard) – manufacturers**

PG Bison
RSB
Sonae Novobord

**MDF (medium density fibreboard) – merchants**

Baltic Timber Co
Board King (Pretoria)
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Citwood Denver

**Mouldings – agents**

Lumber Marketing
Universal Plywoods

**Mouldings – importers**

NLA Imported Timbers

**Mouldings – manufacturers**

Allday Woodworks
Bedson Timbers
Country Woods
FX Group
Gauteng Mouldings
Gauteng Woodcraft
H & S Timbers
JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
Joos Joiners
Masonite Africa Limited
Mitre Veneering
Raïel
RSB
Stevens Lumber
Timberstone Mouldings

**Mouldings – merchants**

Baltic Timber Co
Country Woods
FX Group
Board and board products

**Oriented strand board (OSB) – agents**
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Lumber Marketing
- Swissline Design
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Oriented strand board (OSB) – importers**
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Kayreed Board & Timber
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Swissline Design
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Oriented strand board (OSB) – manufacturers**
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Swissline Design

**Oriented strand board (OSB) – merchants**
- Baltic Timber Co
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Citiwood Denver
- Davidsons Discount Boards
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Mitre Veneering
- Swissline Design
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Panelling – manufacturers**
- Citiwood Denver
- Country Woods
- Gauteng Mouldings
- JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Masonite Africa Limited
- Mitre Veneering
- Mitre Wood Products
- Timberstone Mouldings

**Plywood – agents**
- Forest Products Africa
- Lumber Marketing
- Mitre Veneering
- Nordic Paper and Packaging
- Numill Marketing

**Plywood – importers**
- Baltic Timber Co
- Bedson Timbers
- Esstee Timbers
- Finply Trade
- Forest Products Africa
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Interwil
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Kayreed Board & Timber
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Nordic Paper and Packaging
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Plywood – manufacturers**
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Mitre Veneering
- Premium Pressed Boards
- York Timbers

**Plywood – merchants**
- Baltic Timber Co
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Burgersfort Timber and Board

> > >
Board and board products

Church Street Board & Timber
Citiwood Denver
Davidsons Discount Boards
Estsee Timbers
Forest Products Africa
Foresta Timber & Board
FX Group
H & S Timbers
Hammanskraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
Ian Fuller Agencies
Lansdowne Board Distributors
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Mitre Wood Products
MTO Gobal - Commercial Hub
Newcastle Board and Timber
Noag’s Market
North West Board and Timber
Pages Timber
Plaza Board Centre
PMB Board and Timber Merchants

PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Smart Boards Bloemfontein
Smart Boards East London
South Coast Board and Timber
Tegs Timbers
Universal Plywoods
Witbank Board and Timber

Postformed products – agents

JT Distributors

Postformed products – manufacturers

Davidsons Discount Boards
FX Group
Kayreed Board & Timber
PG Bison
Raiël

Postformed products – merchants

Board King (Pretoria)
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Citiwood Denver
Davidsons Discount Boards
Foresta Timber & Board

FX Group
H & S Timbers
Hammanskraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
Ian Fuller Agencies
ITM Timber Merchants
Lansdowne Board Distributors
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Mitre Veneering
Mitre Wood Products
Newcastle Board and Timber
Noag’s Market
North West Board and Timber
Plaza Board Centre
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Smart Boards Bloemfontein
Smart Boards East London
South Coast Board and Timber
Witbank Board and Timber
Press form products – merchants
Citiwood Denver
H & S Timbers
Ian Fuller Agencies
Mitre Veneering

PVC (polyvinyl chloride) upgraded board – agents
Renolit South Africa

PVC (polyvinyl chloride) upgraded board – manufacturers
Davidsons Discount Boards
FX Group
Mitre Veneering
Premium Pressed Boards

PVC (polyvinyl chloride) upgraded board – merchants
Citiwood Denver
FX Group
Ian Fuller Agencies
Lansdowne Board Distributors

Shelving – agents
Timberlink

Shelving – manufacturers
DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA
FX Group
Gauteng Woodcraft
JJ Shopfitters t/a Classic Concepts
Kayreed Board & Timber
Keylam
Lansdowne Board Distributors
Merensky Timber t/a Northern Timbers
Mitre Veneering
Mitre Wood Products
PG Bison
Premium Pressed Boards
RSB
Stevens Lumber
TDM

Shelving – merchants
Baltic Timber Co
Board King (Pretoria)
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Citiwood Denver
Davidsons Discount Boards
Esstee Timbers
Forest Products Africa
FX Group
H & S Timbers
Hammanskraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
Ian Fuller Agencies
Lansdowne Board Distributors
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Mitre Wood Products
MTO Global - Commercial Hub
Noag’s Market
North West Board and Timber
Plaza Board Centre
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Smart Boards Bloemfontein
Smart Boards East London
South Coast Board and Timber
Witbank Board and Timber

YOU WON’T FIND BETTER PRODUCTS OR SERVICE IN THE BOARD GAME.

www.citiwood.co.za
coenle.adams@ctiwood.co.za
Citiwood Denver: 011 622 9360
Citiwood Cape: 021 933 5723
Citiwood Vaal: 016 421 1683
Citiwood Natal: 031 579 2292
Board and board products

**Shutter board – agents**
- Forest Products Africa
- Forest Sales
- Lumber Marketing
- Nordic Paper and Packaging
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Shutter board – importers**
- Bedson Timbers
- Forest Products Africa
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Nordic Paper and Packaging
- Tegs Timbers
- Timberlink
- Universal Plywoods

**Shutter board – merchants**
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Citwood Denver
- Davidssons Discount Boards
- Forest Products Africa
- Foresta Timber & Board
- FX Group
- H & S Timbers
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Kayreed Board & Timber
- Mitre Veneering
- Mitre Wood Products
- MTO Gobal - Commercial Hub
- Noag’s Market
- Pages Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- Smart Boards Bloemfontein
- Smart Boards East London
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Shutter ply – agents**
- Forest Products Africa
- Lumber Marketing
- Nordic Paper and Packaging
- Numill Marketing
- Rolfe Turpin Trading
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Shutter ply – importers**
- Baltic Timber Co
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Citwood Denver
- Davidssons Discount Boards
- DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA
- Estsee Timbers
- Forest Products Africa
- FX Group
- H & S Timbers
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Kayreed Board & Timber
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Marula Boards
- Mitre Veneering
- Mitre Wood Products
- MTO Gobal - Commercial Hub
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- Noag’s Market
- North West Board and Timber
- Pages Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- Smart Boards Bloemfontein
- Smart Boards East London
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods
- Witbank Board and Timber

**Veneered board – agents**
- NLA Imported Timbers
- Universal Plywoods

**Veneered board – manufacturers**
- Davidssons Discount Boards
- DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA
- FX Group
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- Mitre Veneering
- Mitre Wood Products
- Pearlman Veneers – 9 by Six
- Pearlman Veneers
- Premium Pressed Boards

**Ultraboard – see bagasse**

**Veneered board – manufacturers**
- Premium Pressed Boards
- York Timbers

**Veneered board – merchants**
- Board King (Pretoria)
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Citwood Denver
- Davidssons Discount Boards
- DIY Industries t/a Veneer Tech SA
- FX Group
- H & S Timbers
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Ian Fuller Agencies
- ITM Timber Merchants
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Marula Boards
- Mitre Wood Products
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- Smart Boards Bloemfontein
- Smart Boards East London
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Tegs Timbers
- Universal Plywoods
- Witbank Board and Timber

**Softformed products – manufacturers**
- Davidssons Discount Boards
- Mitre Veneering

**Softformed products – merchants**
- Citwood Denver
- Foresta Timber & Board
- FX Group
Providing craftsmen with quality veneer based products & leading the industry in innovation and eco friendly technologies.

Veneer Tech is South Africa’s preferred manufacturer of high-quality veneered board. As the largest capacity veneer pressing plant in Southern Africa, we produce up to 3 500 m² of quality veneered board per shift.

Since 1969 we have provided quality products and services to meet our customer’s requirements.

We over-engineer everything we do, resulting in little or no returns. We are able to utilise these savings to provide the most competitive pricing, for quality products.

We specialise in volume lamination, of our in house manufactured and graded veneer layons, to various substrates and the selection of veneers for project requirements.

We manufacture and supply the following complimentary products which are supplied directly to manufacturers and end users, as opposed to veneered board products, which are sold primarily through distribution partners.

- Flexiwood® (Patented multilayer thick veneer edge-bandings)
- Contiroles® (Continuous rolls of thin veneer edge-bandings)
- Doors (Veneered, standard and ½ hour fire rated)
- e’lite™ (Patented Lightweight honeycomb based, composite board products)
- Natural and reconstituted veneers - including bamboo.
- PVC and Melamine edge-bandings.

DIY Industries (Pty) Ltd t/a

Tel: 0861 GO VTSA
or: + 27 11 778 7300
Fax: + 27 11 507 5415
Email: sales@vtsa.co.za
Web: www.vtsa.co.za
Machinery and equipment

Abrasives
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Bulldog Abrasives
- Ekamant South Africa
- Festool
- First Cut
- Grinding Techniques
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Klingspor Abrasives South Africa
- Plaza Board Centre
- Saw Specialists
- Vermont Sales
- Volker Teske
- Woodfinish Management

Adhesive applicators – see glue applicators

Air conditioning systems and equipment
- CFW Industries
- CMC Group
- Sharp-Rite
- TF Design

Air dryers – see dryers

Bandsaws – narrow
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- First Cut
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Martlet - Rutherford
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Multisaw
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

Bandsaws – wide
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- First Cut
- Geerlings
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Multisaw
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

Beam saws (angular panel sizing plants)
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
### Machinery and equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donald Fuchs Machinery</th>
<th>CMC Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td>New Century Sawmill Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansdowne Board Distributors</td>
<td>TF Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Medic</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodtech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bench saws

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
<th>CMC Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td>New Century Sawmill Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benray Tool Wholesaler</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>TF Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabo Power Tools SA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Century Sawmill Solutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanwood Solutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbemac Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Boring machinery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
<th>CMC Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td>New Century Sawmill Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benray Tool Wholesaler</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>TF Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB Import / Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Cut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFP Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6 Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Century Sawmill Solutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDT – Style, Design &amp; Trends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Boring machinery – automatic

| CMC Group | |
| CPB Import / Export Woodworking Machinery | |
| Geerlings | |
| GFP Machines | |
| Hüster Machinetool Co | |
| IMA Klessmann GmbH | |
| REM – Round Equipment and Machines | |
| Wiese Woodworking Machinery | |
| Woodfinish Management | |

#### Boring machinery – boring and dowel inserting machines

| CMC Group | |
| CPB Import / Export Woodworking Machinery | |
| Eclipse | |
| Geerlings | |
| GFP Machines | |
| Hüster Machinetool Co | |
| IMA Klessmann GmbH | |
| REM – Round Equipment and Machines | |
| Wiese Woodworking Machinery | |
| Woodfinish Management | |

#### Boring machinery – CNC

| CMC Group | |
| CPB Import / Export Woodworking Machinery | |
| Geerlings | |
| GFP Machines | |
| Hüster Machinetool Co | |
| IMA Klessmann GmbH | |
| REM – Round Equipment and Machines | |
| Wiese Woodworking Machinery | |
| Woodfinish Management | |
# Machinery and equipment

## Boring machinery – handicraft
- CMC Group
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- IMA Klessmann GmbH
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Woodfinish Management

## Boring machinery – medium manufacture
- CMC Group
- Eclipse
- First Cut
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- IMA Klessmann GmbH
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Woodfinish Management

## Box on demand machinery
- Austro Wood

## Brazing machines
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- Scanwood Solutions
- Sharp-Rite
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Wood Industry Supplies

## Briquetting machines
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- Scanwood Solutions
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Wood Industry Supplies

## Buffing machinery
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- IMA Klessmann GmbH
- Sharp-Rite
- Volker Teske

## Carcass Press
- Volker Teske

## Carcass presses – see laminating presses

## Carving machines
- Asax Agencies
- CMC Group
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite
- Volker Teske

## Chamfering machines
- Asax Agencies
- CMC Group

## Chipboard plans
- CMC Group
- Geerlings

## Chippers
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- German Engineering Inc. Kluver Designs
- Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- Rudamans
- Scanwood Solutions
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Wood Industry Supplies

## Clamp carriers
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

## Clamping tables
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Festool
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

## CNC machines – nested base CNC router machining
- Allwood Technology
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- IMA Klessmann GmbH
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Machine Medic
- Masterwood SpA
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Timbemac Equipment
- Uni-Cam SA
- Woodfinish Management
- Woodtech

## CNC machining centres – nested base CNC router machining
- Allwood Technology
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- IMA Klessmann GmbH
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Machine Medic
- Masterwood SpA
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Uni-Cam SA
- Woodtech

## Combination machines
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Uni-Cam SA
- Volker Teske

## Compressors
- Asax Agencies
- Atlas Copco SA
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

## Conveyors – belt
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- J6 Engineering
- IMA Klessmann GmbH
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- Scanwood Solutions
- Sharp-Rite
- TF Design
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Wood Industry Supplies
- Woodfinish Management

## Conveyors – chain
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- IMA Klessmann GmbH
- Mc Kinnon Chain – A Member of the Scaw Metals Group
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- Scanwood Solutions

---

56  Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
Machinery and equipment

Sharp-Rite
TF Design
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Woodfinish Management
Wood Industry Supplies

Conveyors – pneumatic

Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
CFW Industries
CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Scanwood Solutions
Sharp-Rite
TF Design
Wood Industry Supplies
Woodfinish Management

Conveyors – roller

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Scanwood Solutions
Sharp-Rite
TF Design
Wood Industry Supplies
Woodfinish Management

Conveyors – vibrating

Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Scanwood Solutions
Sharp-Rite
TF Design
Wood Industry Supplies

Cranes – mobile

Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH

Cranes – overhead

Hüster Machinetool Co
Tectra Automation

Cranes – static

Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Tectra Automation

Cross-cut systems – double

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH

BEAMSAW
AXO | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500

- Barcode label printer
- Automatic horizontal beam saw

FLEXA EDGEBANDER
17 | 27 | 47 | 207 | 307 | 407

- Full trimming
- Economically priced
Machinery and equipment

New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

Cross-cut systems – optimising

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
J6 Engineering
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

Custom-built machines

Asax Agencies
CMC Group
Geerlings
IMA Klessmann GmbH
J6 Engineering
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
TF Design
Wood Industry Supplies

Cut-off saws

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Benray Tool Wholesaler
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Festool
First Cut
Geerlings
German Engineering Inc. Kluver Designs
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
J6 Engineering
Martlet - Rutherford
Metabo Power Tools SA
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Woodfinish Management
Wood Industry Supplies

Cutter balancing and setting equipment

Asax Agencies

Barry Collier & Co
Hüster Machinetool Co
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite

Debarking machines

CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Select Sawmill Co
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Wood Industry Supplies

Dehumidifiers

CFW Industries
CMC Group
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Sharp-Rite
TF Design

Denibbing machines

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Woodfinish Management

Door leaf assembling and press lines – see laminating presses

Dovetailers

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Festool
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Woodfinish Management

Dowel boring machines – see boring machinery

Dowel inserting machines

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Woodfinish Management

Dowel making machines

AR Repairs

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
Sharp-Rite
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

Drilling machines – see borers

Dryers – air

Atmos Copco SA
CFW Industries
CMC Group
Geerlings
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Nukor Group
Timbemac Equipment
TF Design
Woodfinish Management

Dryers – laminate air dryers

CFW Industries
CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Woodfinish Management

Dryers – rack trolley drying oven

CFW Industries
CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Woodfinish Management

Dryers – radio frequency

CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Nukor Group
Timbemac Equipment
Woodfinish Management

Dryers – vacuum

CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Timbemac Equipment
Woodfinish Management

Dryers – veneer

CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Timbemac Equipment
Woodfinish Management

Drying booths/ovens

Geerlings
CFW Industries
CMC Group
Nukor Group
Woodfinish Management

Dust extraction systems

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Machinery and equipment

Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CFW Industries
CMC Group
Devon Sheet Metal
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
Sharp-Rite
TF Design
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

Dust suppression

Monitor Engineering
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

Edgebander – air

Asax Agencies
CMC Group
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH

Edgebander – transfer finish edge foiling machines

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Woodfinish Management

Edgebander – transfer finish edge surface machines

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
CMC Group
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Timbemac Equipment
Woodfinish Management

Edgebanders

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Festool
FX Group
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Landsdowne Board Distributors
Machine Medic
Masterwood SpA
Rehau Polymer
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Woodtech

Edgers

Allwood Technology
Asax Agencies

---

Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
Machinery and equipment

**CMC Group**
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Geerlings
Hüster Maschinenbau Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
J6 Engineering
Machine Medic
Multisaw
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Select Sawmill Co
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Wood Industry Supplies

**Edgers – optimising**
Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Hüster Maschinenbau Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Multisaw
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Select Sawmill Co
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Wood Industry Supplies

**Embosser**
Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Hüster Maschinenbau Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Multisaw
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Select Sawmill Co
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Wood Industry Supplies

**Finger-jointing lines**
Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Maschinenbau Co
J6 Engineering
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Wood Industry Supplies

**Flooring machines – general**
Austro Wood
Hüster Maschinenbau Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Sharp-Rite
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

**Flooring production lines – parquet**
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Bedson Timbers
CMC Group
Geerlings
Hüster Maschinenbau Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

**Flooring production lines – laminate**
Asax Agencies
CMC Group
Hüster Maschinenbau Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Wood Industry Supplies

**Foilers – edge**
Asax Agencies
CMC Group
Geerlings
Woodfinish Management

**Foilers – surface**
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Geerlings
Hüster Maschinenbau Co
Woodfinish Management

**Foilers – thermo forming press systems**
CMC Group
Geerlings
Hüster Maschinenbau Co

**Foilers – thermo laminating lines**
CMC Group
Geerlings
Hüster Maschinenbau Co
Lansdowne Board Distributors
Woodfinish Management

**Forklifts**
Lansdowne Board Distributors
Manitou SA
Shamrock Handling Concepts

---

60  Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
CMC GROUP SOUTH AFRICA
EST. 1991
Harder. Smarter. Faster.

0861 CMC GROUP (262 17687)
www.cmcmachinery.co.za

LMC LEADERMAC
- SMARTMAC
- PLATINUM
- COMPACT
- HYPERMAC
- SPEEDMAC
- THUNDERMAC
- SUPER THUNDERMAC

APQUIP
GLUE APPLICATION SYSTEMS
Various PU glue applications to fit your requirements. All with stainless steel applicator heads. Precision machining & absolute performance.
Options on gear or bellow pump systems

CKM FINGER JOINTING LINE FL 03-3
- Structural Timber line to join infeed lengths from 150mm-3000mm, high production
- Pressing capacity from 6.5mt - 30mt
- Fully automatic, digital touchscreen stations

ALLWIN BAND RESAW
AW-12 / 68
- Single Horizontal band resaw
- Double horizontal band resaw
- Auto conveyor

PRIMO MULTI RIP SAW
MRS 12 / 155 / 175 / 300 / 350 / 700
- Digital moveable arbor
- Auto conveyor

PRIMO CUT OFF SAW
CFS 100 / 200A / 200B / 300
- Semi/ Full optimising

VISIT ONE OF OUR SHOWROOMS • JHB • DBN • CPT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generators</th>
<th><strong>Generators</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlas Copco SA</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glue applicators</th>
<th><strong>Glue applicators</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>GFP Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>New Century Sawmill Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td>SCT – Surface Coating Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td>TF Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glue mixers</th>
<th><strong>Glue mixers</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>New Century Sawmill Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grinders – bench and pedestal</th>
<th><strong>Grinders – bench and pedestal</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudamans</td>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grinders – face and top</th>
<th><strong>Grinders – face and top</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grinders – pneumatic</th>
<th><strong>Grinders – pneumatic</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grinders – profile</th>
<th><strong>Grinders – profile</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grinders – side</th>
<th><strong>Grinders – side</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grinders – straight knife</th>
<th><strong>Grinders – straight knife</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td>Industrial Machine Knives (I M K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grinders – tool</th>
<th><strong>Grinders – tool</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grinders – universal</th>
<th><strong>Grinders – universal</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grinders (for waste)</th>
<th><strong>Grinders (for waste)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Groovers</th>
<th><strong>Groovers</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td>GFP Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td>Timbemac Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Guillotines</th>
<th><strong>Guillotines</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AsaX Agencies</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Machine Knives (I M K)</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heat exchangers</th>
<th><strong>Heat exchangers</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>New Century Sawmill Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td>TF Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heaters</th>
<th><strong>Heaters</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

> > >
T/B PLANER / MULTIRIP

Maximum working width & thickness: 300mm x 90mm
Saw spindle: 70mm / Keyway 20°5
Saw diameter: Max 355mm
Saw spindle speed: 3600RPM
Planer spindle speed: 4500RPM
Bottom planer spindle motor: 7.5Kw
Top planer spindle motor: 11Kw
Saw spindle motor: 37.5Kw
Outboard bearing support for planer spindle
TCT cutterheads included
Saw blades excluded
5.5Kw infeed motor. Inverter drive: 6-24M/min
Sound and safety enclosure included
Anti-kickback fingers included
Infeed table 1m

SHUN KUANG SKP300 T/B PLANER / MULTIRIP
Machinery and equipment

**Hinge inserting machines**
CMC Group
Masterwood SpA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite

**Hoists**
CMC Group
Sharp-Rite

**Humidifying systems**
CMC Group
Monitor Engineering
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
TF Design

**Hydraulics**
CMC Group
Wood Industry Supplies

**Incinerators**
CMC Group
TF Design

**Jig saws**
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Festool
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
New Century Sawmill Solutions
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske
Woodfinish Management

**Jigs – drawer assembly**
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Vermont Sales

**Jointers – biscuit**
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Festool
Hardware Centre
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Woodfinish Management

**Jointers – domino**
AR Repairs
Austro Wood
Festool
Hardware Centre
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Woodfinish Management

**Jointers – general**
AR Repairs
CMC Group
Hardware Centre
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Woodfinish Management

**Kilns**
Barry Collier & Co
Bosman Droërs
CFW Industries
CMC Group
Hüster Machinetool Co
Multisaw
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group

**Knot boring and plugging machines**
Asax Agencies
CMC Group
Sharp-Rite
Nukor Group
Laboratory systems – Lacquer applications
Hüster Machinetool Co
Woodfinish Management

Lacquer dryers – air jet
CMC Group
Woodfinish Management

Lacquer dryers – Infra red (IR)
CMC Group
Geerlings
Woodfinish Management

Lacquer dryers – ultra violet (UV)
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Woodfinish Management

Lacquer printing systems
CMC Group
Hüster Machinetool Co
Woodfinish Management

Lacquering lines – see finishing systems

Laminating presses – beam
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Geerlings
GFP Machines
High Frequency Heating
Hüster Machinetool Co
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Timbemac Equipment
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Wood Industry Supplies

Laminating presses – carcass
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

Laminating presses – door leaf assembly
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
**Machinery and equipment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminating presses – edge</th>
<th>Laser cutting machines</th>
<th>Lifting gear – shackles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>First Cut</td>
<td>Mc Kinnon Chain – A Member of the Scaw Metals Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Frequency Heating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Century Sawmill Solutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbemac Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminating presses – melamine</th>
<th>Laser lights</th>
<th>Lifting gear – skip lift</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbemac Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminating presses – roller laminating lines</th>
<th>Lathes – copy</th>
<th>Lifting gear – vacuum lifters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbemac Equipment</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminating presses – rotary</th>
<th>Lathes – fully automatic</th>
<th>Lifting gear – skip lift</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbemac Equipment</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminating presses – vacuum</th>
<th>Lathes – rotary</th>
<th>Lifting gear – vacuum lifters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbemac Equipment</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodtech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminating presses – veneer</th>
<th>Lathes – semi-automatic</th>
<th>Lifting gear – chain hoists</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>AR Repairs</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbemac Equipment</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodtech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lifting gear – chain hooks</th>
<th>Lifting gear – chain hoists</th>
<th>Lifting gear – vacuum lifters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Kinnon Chain – A Member of the Scaw Metals Group</td>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tectra Automation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lifting gear – load limiters</th>
<th>Lifting gear – chain hoists</th>
<th>Lifting gear – vacuum lifters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tectra Automation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machinery and equipment</th>
<th>Laser cutting machines</th>
<th>Lifting gear – chain hoists</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ar Repairs</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>First Cut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

> > >
Hüster Machinetool Co, founded in 1968, has over forty years of experience by providing high-quality machinery to all sectors of the manufacturing industry and serves customers in Southern Africa, incorporating: South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe, Lesotho, Malawi, Angola, Zambia and Mozambique.

A network of six branches in major centres of Southern Africa, ensure that the demand for our range of products and services are met on a continuous basis.

We offer the following services nationwide:

- Factory lay-outs
- Supply, installation and commissioning on all of our equipment sold!
- On-site maintenance and repair on all of our equipment!
- In-house repair of all our sold makes, if on-site maintenance is not viable!
- Compressed air system layout and installation!
- Free delivery service of tools, consumables and small equipment within a 50km radius!
- Sharpening workshop for all HSS and TCT wood working tools!

Some of our main suppliers

Tel: (+27 11) 918 4326  Fax: (+27 11) 918 1344

Tel: (+27 11) 918 4326  Fax: (+27 11) 918 1344

Tel: (+27 21) 591 8121  Fax: (+27 21) 591 0896

Tel: (+27 21) 591 8121  Fax: (+27 21) 591 0896

Tel: (+27 21) 705 4430  Fax: (+27 21) 705 1075

Tel: (+27 21) 705 4430  Fax: (+27 21) 705 1075

Tel: (+27 44) 878 0951  Fax: (+27 44) 878 0953

Tel: (+27 44) 878 0951  Fax: (+27 44) 878 0953

Tel: (+27 64) 20 3415  Fax: (+27 64) 20 3370

Tel: (+27 64) 20 3415  Fax: (+27 64) 20 3370

Tel: (+264 61) 23 7083  Fax: (+264 61) 22 7696

Tel: (+264 61) 23 7083  Fax: (+264 61) 22 7696
# Machinery and equipment

## Moisture meters – hand-held
- Alternative Structures
- Asax Agencies
- Automation & Protection
- Barry Collier & Co
- Brookhaus Applied Technologies B.V.
- CMC Group
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Nukor Group
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- TF Design
- Timbemac Equipment

## Moisture meters – in-line
- Automation & Protection
- Barry Collier & Co
- Brookhaus Applied Technologies B.V.
- CMC Group
- Nukor Group
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- TF Design
- Timbemac Equipment

## Mortisers – chain
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Masterwood SpA
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

## Mortisers – chisel
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Masterwood SpA
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

## Mortisers – slot
- Allwood Technology
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Brookhaus Applied Technologies B.V.
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Masterwood SpA
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

## Moulders
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

## Multi-borers – see boring machines

## Multi-rip saws – see rip saws

## Nailing guns – brad
- Asax Agencies
- CMC Group
- GFP Machines
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Vermont Sales

## Nailing guns – general
- Asax Agencies
- CMC Group
- Sharp-Rite
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

## Optimising cross-cut systems – see cross-cut systems

## Optimising edgers – see edgers

## Packaging equipment
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- Nukor Group
- Rudamans
- Sharp-Rite

## Paint stripping equipment
- CMC Group
- Sharp-Rite

## Panel saws – horizontal
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- FX Group
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- IMA Kiessmann GmbH
- Machine Medic
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Wilhelm Attendorf GmbH

## Panel saws – vertical
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

## Panel sizing saws – see beam saws

## Pattern-making equipment
- CMC Group
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment

## Planers
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Machine Medic
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Multisaw
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

## Planer moulders
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
Machinery and equipment

REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Wood Industry Supplies

**Planer thicknessers**

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Metabo Power Tools SA
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Wood Industry Supplies

**Plastic wrapping machines**

Austro Wood
REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Pneumatic cross-cut saws – see cross-cut systems**

**Pneumatics**

AR Repairs
CMC Group
Hüster Machinetool Co
Timbemac Equipment

**Pocket hole joining systems**

Festool
Hardware Centre
Vermont Sales
Woodfinish Management

**Point-to-point machines – see CNC machining centres**

**Pole rounding machines**

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Woodfinish Management
Wood Industry Supplies

**Postforming machines**

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Woodtech

**Power feeders**

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Gearings
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske

**Pre-dryers**

CFW Industries
CMC Group
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
TF Design

**Presses – see laminating presses**

**Process control – steam, air, liquids**

Austro Wood
CMC Group
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Timbemac Equipment

**Radial arm saws**

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood

CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
International Truss Systems
Mitek Industries SA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

**Radio frequency dryers – see dryers**

**Refurbished machinery**

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Geerlings
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wood Industry Supplies

**Rip saws – multi**

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
German Engineering Inc. Kluver Designs
GFP Machines
J6 Engineering
Hüster Machinetool Co
Multisaw
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment

**Rip saws – straight-line**

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
Multisaw
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Wood Industry Supplies

**Roller-coaters – see finishing systems**

**Routers**

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Festoool
Gearings
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Metabo Power Tools SA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Unicam SA
Vermont Sales

**Routers – copy**

AR Repairs
Machinery and equipment

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
Metabo Power Tools SA
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment

**Routers – CNC**

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Masterwood SpA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Uni-Cam SA
Woodfinish Management
Woodtech

**Sandblasting equipment**

Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Vermont Sales

**Sander – heavy duty calibrating sander**

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Bulldog Abrasives
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Volker Teske
Woodfinish Management

**Sanding systems – belt**

Allwood Technology
Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Boere Machinefabriek bv
Bulldog Abrasives
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Festool
Geerlings
GFPMachines
Hüster Machinetool Co
Klingspor Abrasives South Africa
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Martlet - Rutherford
New Century Sawmill Solutions
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Vermont Sales
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
Woodfinish Management
### Sanding systems – bobbin
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Vermont Sales
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Woodfinish Management

### Sanding systems – brush pack
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bulldog Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Nukor Group
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

### Sanding systems – calibrating
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bulldog Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Woodfinish Management

### Sanding systems – calibrating finishing
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bulldog Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Woodfinish Management

### Sanding systems – cross belt sanders
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bulldog Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Woodfinish Management

### Sanding systems – disc
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Bulldog Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

### Sanding systems – drum
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bulldog Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Woodfinish Management

### Sanding systems – edge
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Burkhard Abbott
- Bulldog Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Woodfinish Management

### Sanding systems – electro magnetic electronic pad sanders
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüber Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

### Sanding systems – electronic
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bulldog Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüber Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

### Sanding systems – orbital
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bulldog Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hardware Centre
- Hüber Machinetool Co
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

### Sanding systems – profile
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüber Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Woodfinish Management

### Sanding systems – stroke
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
AES
CNC NESTING MACHINE
EXTREME 2128
- Economically priced
- Nesting & optimizing software
- Aluminium table
- 14 x Tool changer
- HSK Tool holders
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7_jnjljzyl

AES
THROUGHFEED BORING MACHINE
SRiUS 95GM
- Router head option
- High speed precision drilling
- Accurate horizontal and vertical drilling
- Standard grooving sawblade
- User-friendly touch screen software

NIMAC GROUP
BEAMSAW
ATLAS 75/95
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tVg9e_EfTy
ATLAS 100T (3800 x 3800)
with back loading lifting table
HERMES 2900 x 2900
model also available
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xo1WNA5xhJk

RIBEX
ROBO VACUUM PRESS
- Includes membrane facilities
- Magnetic positioning points
- High quality production capacity
- Window based realtime O.S.
- Available in double & single table
- Touch Screen
- Magnetic positioning system, no jig system needed

VISIT ONE OF OUR SHOWROOMS - JHB - DBN - CPT
Machinery and equipment

Sanding systems – through-feed

- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Boere Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Woodfinish Management

Sanding systems – wide-belt

- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Boere Machinefabriek bv
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Kingspor Abrasives South Africa
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Woodfinish Management

Sawmilling machinery

- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Geerlings
- German Engineering Inc. Kluver Designs
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- J6 Engineering
- Multisaw
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- Saw Specialists
- Scanwood Solutions
- Select Sawmill Co
- Sharp-Rite
- Timbemac Equipment
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Wood Industry Supplies
Machinery and equipment

**Saw setting machinery**

Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
First Cut
Geerlings
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Wood Industry Supplies

**Saw sharpening machinery**

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
First Cut
Geerlings
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
J6 Engineering
Nukor Group
Rudamans
Saw Specialists
Select Sawmill Co
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Wood Industry Supplies

**Scanning systems**

Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Hüster Machinetool Co
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Timbemac Equipment
Wood Industry Supplies

**Second-hand machinery – see used machinery**

**Shapers – double**

Asax Agencies
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment

**Shapers – linear**

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment

**Shapers – rotary**

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood

---

**TABLE SAWS**

**EDGEBANDERS**

**MOULDERS**

**TCT TIPS**

Our experience, your advantage

Website: www.nukor.co.za  Email: info@nukor.co.za
Head office: Johannesburg

📞 +27 11 610 2000  📧 +27 11 610 2020
Machinery and equipment

CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment

**Shaving machines**

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
CMC Group
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Scanwood Solutions
Wood Industry Supplies

**Shredders**

CMC Group
Nukor Group
Wood Industry Supplies

**Side dressing and equalising machines**

CMC Group
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Wood Industry Supplies

**Silos**

Nukor Group

**Softforming machines**

Asax Agencies
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH

**Solid profile grinders – see grinders**

**Spark arrester systems**

Automation & Protection
Sharp-Rite

**Spark detector systems**

Automation & Protection
Sharp-Rite

**Spindle moulders**

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
New Century Sawmill Solutions
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske

**Spray booths**

Wiese Woodworking Machinery

**Spraying equipment (manual)**

Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Geerlings
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Monitor Engineering
SCT – Surface Coating Technologies
Sharp-Rite
Woodfinish Management

**Sprinkler systems**

Sharp-Rite

**Stacking systems – manual**

Donald Fuchs Machinery
Hüster Machinetool Co
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group

**Stacking systems – through feed**

Donald Fuchs Machinery
Hüster Machinetool Co
New Century Sawmill Solutions
Nukor Group
Woodfinish Management

**Stapling guns**

Alternative Structures
Asax Agencies
CMC Group
Forrest Fabrics
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Rudamans
Sharp-Rite
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

**Stellite tipping machines**

Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Wood Industry Supplies

**Surfaces**

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
New Century Sawmill Solutions
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

**Swaging machines**

Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Wood Industry Supplies

**Table saws**

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Festool
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Martlet - Rutherford
Metabo Power Tools SA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

**Storage bins and boxes**

Barry Collier & Co
Nukor Group
Sharp-Rite

**Strapping equipment**

Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group

**Swards**

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
IMA Klessmann GmbH
Sharp-Rite
Wiese Woodworking Machinery

**Stellite tipping machines**

Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Wood Industry Supplies

**Strapping equipment**

Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group

**Surfaces**

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hüster Machinetool Co
New Century Sawmill Solutions
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Volker Teske
Wiese Woodworking Machinery
SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF VACUUM PRESSES, HIGH PRESSURE PRESSES, BOARD HANDLING SYSTEMS AND CNC ROUTERS

P.O Box 15786
Emerald Hill
Port Elizabeth
6011
South Africa

(T) 041 453 2496
(F) 041 453 2498
Sales: 078 801 0992
Web: www.woodtech.biz
Email: info@woodtech.biz
### Tenoners – round-end
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- IMA Klessmann GmbH
- Sharp-Rite
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

### Tenoners – single
- Allwood Technology
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- IMA Klessmann GmbH
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Sharp-Rite
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery

### Tensioning and levelling machines
- Asax Agencies
- Nukor Group
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Wood Industry Supplies

### Thicknessers
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines

### Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Machine Medic
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Martlet - Rutherford
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Volker Teske
- Wiese Woodworking Machinery
- Wood Industry Supplies

### Timber treating plants
- Arch Wood Protection (SA) (Pty) Ltd
- Barry Collier & Co
- Nukor Group

### Tool measuring stands
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Nukor Group
- Sharp-Rite

### Trimming saws/stations
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- Sharp-Rite

### Trolleys
- Barry Collier & Co
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- Sharp-Rite
- TF Design

### Universal woodworking machinery
- See combination machinery

### Used machinery
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- J6 Engineering
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Volker Teske
- Wood Industry Supplies

### Vacuum coaters – see finishing systems

### Vacuum dryers – see dryers – vacuum

### Vacuum presses – see laminating presses

### Veneer dryers – see dryers – veneer

### Truss making equipment
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- International Truss Systems
- Mitek Industries SA
- Nukor Group
- Sharp-Rite

### Woodfinishing equipment
- Wood Industry Supplies

---

**Volker Teske (Pty) Ltd.**

**Woodworking Machinery, Reconditioning, Services, New and Second Hand Sales of Machines and Spares**

Tel: (+27 11) 474 3168  
Fax: (+27 11) 474 2721  
Web: www.volkerTeske.co.za  
Cnr. Sockeshave & Spyker Crescent  
Gauteng, South Africa

**CARCASS PRESS**  
**UT HEAVY DUTY SASH CLAMPS**  
**EASY PRESS**  
**A FRAME PRESS**

---

Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
### Veneer guillotines
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group
- Sharp-Rite

### Veneer peelers
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- New Century Sawmill Solutions
- Nukor Group

### Veneer slicers
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Nukor Group
- Sharp-Rite

### Veneer stitchers
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Nukor Group
- Volker Teske

### Welding equipment
- Barry Collier & Co
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite

### Winches
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite
# Small woodworking machines and power tools

## Bandsaws
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Festool
- First Cut
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hardware Centre
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Martlet - Rutherford
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite

## Biscuit jointers
- Alternative Structures
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
- Hardware Centre
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Noag’s Market
- Plaza Board Centre
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Woodfinish Management

## Boring machines – multi
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Eclipse
- Geerlings
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

## Circular saws – pendulum
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Hardware Centre
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co

## Circular saws – plunge cut
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- Robert Bosch
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

## CNC routers – see routers

## CO2 lasers
- Austro Wood
- Noag’s Market

## Combination machines
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Eclipse
- Geerlings
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite

## Drills – cordless
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Festool
- GTP Machines
- Hardware Centre
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Woodfinish Management

## Drills – electric
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Hardware Centre
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Woodfinish Management

## Drills – pneumatic
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Woodfinish Management

## Dust extraction – portable
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CFW Industries
- CMC Group
- Devon Sheet Metal
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Festool
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hardware Centre
- Hüsuer Machinetool Co
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Martlet - Rutherford
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Mitek Industries SA
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Woodfinish Management
- Woodtech
Protect Yourself

Thousands of fingers saved.  
And counting...  
1 table saw injury every 9 minutes.  
10 table saw amputations every day.

#1: Detect  
#2: Activate  
#3: Reset  

SawStop  
www.sawstop.com  
youtube.com/sawstop  

Vermont Sales  
South Africa's #1 Supplier  
of power tool accessories  
www.vermontsales.co.za
Small woodworking machines and power tools

**Edgebanders**
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Festool
- FX Group
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Masterwood SpA
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- Rehau Polymer
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Volker Teske
- Woodtech

**Edging trimmers**
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Festool
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Noag’s Market
- Rehau Polymer
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite
- Woodfinish Management

**Framesaws – mini**
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- CMC Group
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite

**Jig saws**
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Festool
- First Cut
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite

**Lathes – copy**
- Austro Wood
- Geerlings
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Lathes – copy – automatic**
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite

**Lathes – copy – manual**
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Sharp-Rite

**Lathes – woodworking**
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Geerlings
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Noag’s Market
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Mitre saws**
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- Festool
- First Cut

**Nailing guns – manual**
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Benray Tool Wholesaler
- CMC Group
- Forrest Fabrics
- Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
- Noag’s Market
- Robert Bosch

**Nailing guns – pneumatic**
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Forrest Fabrics
- Hardware Centre
- Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
- Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
- Noag’s Market
- Vermont Sales

**Panel saws**
- Allwood Technology
- AR Repairs
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- FX Group
- Geerlings
- GFP Machines
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Lansdowne Board Distributors
- Metabo Power Tools SA
Small woodworking machines and power tools

Noag’s Market
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske
Woodtech

Planers

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Benray Tool Wholesaler
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Festool
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Martel - Rutherford
Metabo Power Tools SA
Noag’s Market
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Robert Bosch
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Vermont Sales
Volker Teske
Woodfinish Management

Planers – lipping

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Hüster Machinetool Co
Noag’s Market
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Woodfinish Management

Plasma cutters

Austro Wood
CMC Group

Radial-arm saws

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Benray Tool Wholesaler
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
International Truss Systems
Mitek Industries SA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment

Volker Teske
Woodfinish Management

Routers – CNC

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
FX Group
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
Lansdowne Board Distributors
Masterwood SpA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Woodtech

Routers – edge

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Benray Tool Wholesaler
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
Metabo Power Tools SA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Woodfinish Management

MOISTURE METERS

Delmhorst RDM3 and 26-ES electrode
- Your data is time and date stamped
- The RDM3 can store up to 1,556 readings
- Data can be transferred to your desktop computer for storage and analysis
- A durable plastic carrying case is included

Delmhorst RC-1E

Alternate Structures
Tel: +27 (0) 12 653-5111
www.altstructures.co.za
Small woodworking machines and power tools

**Routers – plunge**

Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
Benray Tool Wholesaler  
CMC Group  
Geerlings  
Hardware Centre  
Hüster Machinetool Co  
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford  
Metabo Power Tools SA  
REM – Round Equipment and Machines  
Robert Bosch  
Sharp-Rite  
Woodfinish Management

**Sanders – eccentric**

AR Repairs  
Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
Benray Tool Wholesaler  
Bulldog Abrasives  
CMC Group  
Festool  
Geerlings  
Hardware Centre  
Hüster Machinetool Co  
Metabo Power Tools SA  
REM – Round Equipment and Machines  
Sharp-Rite  
Woodfinish Management

**Sanders – belt**

Allwood Technology  
AR Repairs  
Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
Barry Collier & Co  
Benray Tool Wholesaler  
Bulldog Abrasives  
CMC Group  
Donald Fuchs Machinery  
Festool  
Geerlings  
Hardware Centre  
Hüster Machinetool Co  
Klingspor Abrasives South Africa  
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford  
Martlet - Rutherford  
Metabo Power Tools SA  
REM – Round Equipment and Machines  
Sharp-Rite

**Sanders – edge**

AR Repairs  
Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
Bulldog Abrasives  
CMC Group  
Donald Fuchs Machinery  
Festool  
Geerlings  
Hardware Centre  
Hüster Machinetool Co  
Metabo Power Tools SA  
REM – Round Equipment and Machines  
Sharp-Rite  
Volker Teske  
Woodfinish Management

**Sanders – bobbin**

AR Repairs  
Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
Bulldog Abrasives  
CMC Group  
Geerlings  
Hardware Centre  
Hüster Machinetool Co  
Klingspor Abrasives South Africa  
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford  
Martlet - Rutherford  
Metabo Power Tools SA  
REM – Round Equipment and Machines  
Sharp-Rite  
Woodfinish Management

**Sanders – disc**

AR Repairs  
Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
Benray Tool Wholesaler  
Bulldog Abrasives  
CMC Group  
Donald Fuchs Machinery  
Geerlings  
Hardware Centre  
Hüster Machinetool Co

**Sanders – orbital**

AR Repairs  
Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
Benray Tool Wholesaler  
Bulldog Abrasives  
CMC Group  
Donald Fuchs Machinery  
Ekamant South Africa  
Festool  
Klingspor Abrasives South Africa  
Martlet - Rutherford  
Metabo Power Tools SA  
REM – Round Equipment and Machines  
Sharp-Rite  
Woodfinish Management

**Sanders – rotary**

AR Repairs  
Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
Bulldog Abrasives  
CMC Group  
Donald Fuchs Machinery  
Festool  
Geerlings  
Hardware Centre  
Hüster Machinetool Co  
Klingspor Abrasives South Africa  
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford  
Martlet - Rutherford  
Metabo Power Tools SA  
REM – Round Equipment and Machines  
Sharp-Rite  
Woodfinish Management

**Sanders – stroke**

AR Repairs  
Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
Bulldog Abrasives  
CMC Group  
Donald Fuchs Machinery  
Forest Fabrics  
Geerlings  
Hardware Centre  
Hüster Machinetool Co  
REM – Round Equipment and Machines  
Sharp-Rite

**Screwdrivers – pneumatic**

Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
CMC Group  
Festool  
Robert Bosch  
Vermont Sales

**Scroll saws**

Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood  
CMC Group  
Hardware Centre  
Hüster Machinetool Co  
Martlet - Rutherford  
REM – Round Equipment and Machines  
Woodfinish Management

**Spindle moulders**

AR Repairs  
Asax Agencies  
Austro Wood
Small woodworking machines and power tools

CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Metabo Power Tools SA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment

Spraying equipment

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
CMC Group
Geerlings
GFP Machines
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Vermont Sales
Woodfinish Management

Surface planers

AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment

Table saws

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Benray Tool Wholesaler
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Festool
First Cut
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Martlet - Rutherford
Metabo Power Tools SA
Mitek Industries SA
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Robert Bosch
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment
Volker Teske

Thicknessers

Allwood Technology
AR Repairs
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Benray Tool Wholesaler
CMC Group
Donald Fuchs Machinery
Geerlings
GFP Machines
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Martlet - Rutherford
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Sharp-Rite
Timbemac Equipment

Trimmers

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Benray Tool Wholesaler
CMC Group
Festool
Geerlings
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
REM – Round Equipment and Machines

Anti-Split Plates for Wooden Poles, Planks and Pallets.

We have the widest range available:

Contact Philip Boardman
Tel: +27 (0) 12 653-5111
Fax: +27 (0) 12 653-5014
info@allstructures.co.za
www.allstructures.co.za

Alternative Structures
Upholstery machinery and equipment

Adhesive spray guns
Forrest Fabrics
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Plaza Board Centre
SCT – Surface Coating Technologies

Button dies
Forrest Fabrics
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

Button fastening machines
Forrest Fabrics
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

Button making presses
Forrest Fabrics
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

Chain stitch machines – single thread
General Sewing Machine Co
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

Chain stitch machines – two thread
General Sewing Machine Co

Cloth inspection and measuring machines
General Sewing Machine Co
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

Cloth spreaders
General Sewing Machine Co

Compression cutters
General Sewing Machine Co

Contour cutting machines
Hüster Machinetool Co

Cutting tables
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

Foam cutting machines and equipment
Forrest Fabrics
General Sewing Machine Co

Glue guns
Forrest Fabrics
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
SCT – Surface Coating Technologies

Hot melt glue guns – see glue guns

Nailing guns
Asax Agencies
Forrest Fabrics
Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
Robert Bosch
Rudamans
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

Pneumatic tools
Brad nailers
Asax Agencies
Forrest Fabrics
Hüster Machinetool Co
Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

Corrugated fasteners
Asax Agencies
Forrest Fabrics
Hüster Machinetool Co
Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

Drills
Asax Agencies
Forrest Fabrics
Hüster Machinetool Co
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Robert Bosch

Frame guns
Asax Agencies
Hüster Machinetool Co
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

No-sag spring guns
Hüster Machinetool Co
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

Sanders
Asax Agencies
Hüster Machinetool Co
Robert Bosch

Screwdrivers
Asax Agencies
Forrest Fabrics

Upholstery staple guns
Asax Agencies
Forrest Fabrics
Hüster Machinetool Co
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Robert Bosch

Press cutters
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

Sewing machines – compound feed
General Sewing Machine Co

Sewing machines – cylinder bed
General Sewing Machine Co

Sewing machines – differential feed
General Sewing Machine Co

Sewing machines – drop feed
General Sewing Machine Co

Sewing machines – flat bed
General Sewing Machine Co

Sewing machines – lock stitch machines
General Sewing Machine Co

Sewing machines – long arm
General Sewing Machine Co

Sewing machines – post bed
General Sewing Machine Co

Sewing machines – puller feed
General Sewing Machine Co
## Upholstery machinery and equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sewing machines – single needles</th>
<th>Sewing machines – twin needles</th>
<th>Vertical band knife machines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Sewing Machine Co</td>
<td>General Sewing Machine Co</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sewing machines – spring balances</th>
<th>Staple guns</th>
<th>Sewing machines – swing needles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Sewing Machine Co</td>
<td>Alternative Structures</td>
<td>General Sewing Machine Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Robert Bosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Bosch</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
<td>Wholesale Cabinet Fittings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Upholstery tools and tooling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bolt and wire cutters</th>
<th>Hammers and mallets – nailing</th>
<th>Measuring equipment and straight edges – linen tapes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttoning tools</td>
<td>Hammers and mallets – set squares</td>
<td>Measuring equipment and straight edges – metre sticks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth cutters – round knife</td>
<td>Hammers and mallets – steel tapes</td>
<td>Measuring equipment and straight edges – set squares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth cutters – straight knife</td>
<td>Hammers and mallets – tacking</td>
<td>Measuring equipment and straight edges – steel tapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammers and mallets – claw</td>
<td>Hide skiving knives</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammers and mallets – magnetic</td>
<td>Hole cutters and punches</td>
<td>Measuring equipment and straight edges – compasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammers and mallets – meter stick</td>
<td>Measuring equipment and straight edges – compasses</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

> >> >
## Upholstery tools and tooling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring equipment and straight edges – t-squares</th>
<th>Regulators</th>
<th>Scissors and shears – cutting shears</th>
<th>Scissors and shears – trimming shears</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudamans</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pincers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic spanners and wrenches</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüber Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rasps</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Upholstery consumables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anti-stain treatment chemicals</th>
<th>Fabrics and covers – animal skins</th>
<th>Fabrics and cover – damask</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rolfe Turpin Trading</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bed bases – firm edge</strong></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bed bases – metal frame</strong></td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – brocade</td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – futon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bed bases – spring edge</strong></td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – calico</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chair glides – felt</strong></td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – chintz</td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – hemp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chair glides – metal</strong></td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – corduroy</td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting &amp; Handle Distributors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chair glides – plastic</strong></td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – cotton</td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – laminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting &amp; Handle Distributors</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fabrics and cover – cretonne</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fabrics and covers – linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fabrics and covers – non woven</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Upholstery Consumables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabrics and covers – padded or quilted</th>
<th>Fillings – polyester fibre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and covers – PVC coated (vinyl)</td>
<td>Fillings – polystyrene beads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and covers – repp</td>
<td>Fillings – wadding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and covers – silk</td>
<td>Fillings – wood or black felt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and covers – stockinet</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – brass nails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and covers – tapestry</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – cable cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and covers – tweed</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – clips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and covers – union</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – eyelets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and covers – velour</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – facing fixings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and covers – velvet</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – gimp pins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fillings – cotton felt</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – laid cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fillings – flock fillings</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – nails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fillings – futon</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – piping cords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>ANK Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojo’s Manufacturing</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fillings – kapok</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Fixings and fittings – plastic edging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixings and fittings – press studs</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixings and fittings – slipping thread</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixings and fittings – staples</td>
<td>Fitting &amp; Handle Distributors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixings and fittings – tack and dug roll edging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixings and fittings – tacks</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixings and fittings – twines</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixings and fittings – ventilators</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foams – latex</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foams – plastic/polyether/polyester</td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Bargains Foam Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Upholstery

## Upholstery consumables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Supplier 1</th>
<th>Supplier 2</th>
<th>Supplier 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frames and structures – bolts and washers</strong></td>
<td>ANK Agencies</td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frames and structures – castors and glides</strong></td>
<td>ANK Agencies</td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Fitting &amp; Handle Distributors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frames and structures – keyhole plates</strong></td>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
<td>Fitting &amp; Handle Distributors</td>
<td>SDT – Style, Design &amp; Trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frames and structures – t-nuts</strong></td>
<td>ANK Agencies</td>
<td>Fitting &amp; Handle Distributors</td>
<td>SDT – Style, Design &amp; Trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marking tools – french dusting chalk</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marking tools – tailors crayon</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marking tools – white stick chalk</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Materials:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloth – calico</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloth – hessian</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloth – linen</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloth – non-woven</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloth – repp</strong></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloth – scrim</strong></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloth – stockinet</strong></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloth – synthetic weaving</strong></td>
<td>Rehau Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloth – ticking</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skewers and pins</strong></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Springs and suspension systems – metal springs</strong></td>
<td>ANK Agencies</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Springs and suspension systems – spring units</strong></td>
<td>ANK Agencies</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Technical &amp; General International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Springs and suspension systems – tension springs</strong></td>
<td>ANK Agencies</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Technical &amp; General International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Springs and suspension systems – zigzag/serpentine springs</strong></td>
<td>ANK Agencies</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Staples</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alternative Structures</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Investage 9 t/a Allan Bros</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimmings and finishes – banding</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td>Rudamans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimmings and finishes – braid</strong></td>
<td>ANK Agencies</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimmings and finishes – decorative studs</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimmings and finishes – flexi bead</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimmings and finishes – fringes</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimmings and finishes – gimp</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimmings and finishes – piping</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstery needles – buttoning</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstery needles – cording circular</strong></td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Upholstery consumables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Supplier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – double-ended</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – half round two point</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – round point</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – sleeper mechanisms</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – slipping circular</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – springing</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – stitching circular</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – straight</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – two-point bayonet</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholster needles – valcro</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery wire</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webbing – jute</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webbing – flax</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webbing – polypropylene</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zips</td>
<td>Forrest Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Anvils
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Zanogen Industrial Knives & Blades

### Calipers
- Alternative Structures
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- First Cut
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

### Carving tools
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Baltic Timber Co
- H & S Timbers
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Woodfinish Management

### Clamps
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Baltic Timber Co
- First Cut
- H & S Timbers
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Rudlamanis
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Volker Teske
- Woodfinish Management

### Cutter heads and blocks – bevel or rebate
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Leuco Tool Industries
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

### Cutter heads and blocks – dovetail
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Leuco Tool Industries
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

### Cutter heads and blocks – dowel
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Leuco Tool Industries
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

### Cutter heads and blocks – end
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Leuco Tool Industries
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

### Cutter heads and blocks – finger-joint
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Leuco Tool Industries
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

### Cutter heads and blocks – grooving
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Leuco Tool Industries
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

### Cutter heads and blocks – jointing
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Leuco Tool Industries
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

### Cutter heads and blocks – mortising
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Leuco Tool Industries
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

### Cutter heads and blocks – moulding
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Leuco Tool Industries
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

### Cutter heads and blocks – panelling and flooring
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- Festool

---

92 Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
SAW SPECIALISTS (PTY) LTD

SOUTH AFRICAN PIONEERS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF ALL TYPES OF SAW BLADES

- UDDEHOLM / MARTIN MILLER FRAME SAW BLADES
- UDDEHOLM / MARTIN MILLER WIDE BANDSAW BLADES
- JOCK SPRING SET / PLATE CIRCULAR SAW BLADES
- JOCK TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES
- TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED PROFILE / SPINDLE / MOULDING BLOCKS
- BANDSAW WHEEL GRINDING AND MACHINE ALIGNMENT
- BANDSAW SHARPENERS FOR 32 - 75MM WIDE
- TCT SAW SHARPENING MACHINERY
- PLATINUM / GOLD MOBILE SAWMILL BANDSAW BLADES
- CHIPPER KNIVES / ANVILS
- PLANER BLOCKS AND PLANER BLADES
- TWO MAN SAW / PIT SAW
- ISELI SAW MAINTENANCE MACHINERY
- SAW SHOP CONSUMABLES
- LASER PROFILING
- WATER JET PROFILE CUTTING
- BANDSAW TOOTH SETTERS
- MOBILE BANDSAW MILLS

Agents for:

iseli
Saw maintenance machinery

Saw blades manufactured in South Africa to your specifications or as recommended by our technical staff, using internationally acclaimed materials.

Head office – Durban
Tel: 031 461 1825
Fax: 031 461 5549
E-mail: ivanlaser@mweb.co.za
Contact: Ivan Welsh

Nelspruit/Mpumalanga
Tel: 076 413 9058
E-mail: mpumalangasaales@sawspecialist.co.za
Contact: Mike Dewar

Pietermaritzburg
Tel: 033 345 7481
Fax: 033 394 9760
E-mail: scottia@futurenet.co.za
Contact: Ian/Amelia Hurry

Manufacture & Export
Tel: +27 (0)31 461 1826
Fax: +27 (0)31 461 3072
E-mail: sawspec@mweb.co.za
Contact: Ricky Alexander
E-mail: sawspecmmf@mweb.co.za
Contact: Robert Welsh
E-mail: peter@sawspecialist.co.za
Contact: Peter Welsh
E-mail: donovan@sawspecialist.co.za
Contact: Donovan Petzer

www.sawspecialist.co.za
Tools and tooling

Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Vermont Sales

Cutter heads and blocks – parquet
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
CMC Group
Festool
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Vermont Sales

Cutter heads and blocks – planer
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
CMC Group
Festool
First Cut
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Vermont Sales

Cutter heads and blocks – profile
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
CMC Group
Festool
First Cut
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Vermont Sales

Cutter heads and blocks – serrated
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
CMC Group
Festool
First Cut
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
Tools and tooling

REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Vermont Sales

Cutter heads and blocks – spiral

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
CMC Group
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Cutter heads and blocks – tenoning

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
CMC Group
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Cutter heads and blocks – tongue and groove

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
CMC Group
Festool
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Vermont Sales

Cutter heads and blocks – universal

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Zanogen Industrial Knives & Blades

Cutter heads and blocks – wedge

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Geerlings

> > >
## Tools and tooling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Brands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoggers</strong></td>
<td>Asax Agencies, Austro Wood, Barry Collier &amp; Co, Geerlings, Hüster Machinetool Co, Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers, Leuco Tool Industries, Nukor Group, Saw Specialists, Sharp-Rite, Uni-Cam SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoggers heads</strong></td>
<td>Asax Agencies, Austro Wood, Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knives – chipper and flaker wear parts</strong></td>
<td>Asax Agencies, Austro Wood, Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KREG Jig® Master System
Transform your favourite places... with the KREG Decking Jig System. Available at all major hardware stores.

Vermont Sales
( Pty) Ltd
SOUTH AFRICA'S #1 SUPPLIER
of power tool accessories
Powered by Service
Trade Enquiries 011 314 7711
www.vermontsales.co.za

PRO-TECH
TCT ROUTER BITS

Whatever the profile,
PRO-TECH ROUTER BITS are the solution

Vermont Sales
( Pty) Ltd
SOUTH AFRICA'S #1 SUPPLIER
of power tool accessories
Trade Enquiries 011 314 7711
www.vermontsales.co.za
## Tools and tooling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knives – woodwool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Bandsaw Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lathe tools</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Bandsaw Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mortise bits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hürster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Bandsaw Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Router bits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benray Tool Wholesaler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; S Timbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hürster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Saw blades – band</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGR Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Saw blades – circular</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benray Tool Wholesaler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; S Timbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Sawing Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hürster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JT Distributors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6 Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martlet - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Bosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJM Distributors of Tools &amp; Saw Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Saw blades – diamond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Sawing Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hürster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JT Distributors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martlet - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJM Distributors of Tools &amp; Saw Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Saw blades – frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knives – turnover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JT Distributors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Bandsaw Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knives – universal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JT Distributors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Bandsaw Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knives – veneer peeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Machine Knives (I M K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zanogen Industrial Knives &amp; Blades</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knives – veneer slicing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Machine Knives (I M K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zanogen Industrial Knives &amp; Blades</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knives – woodwool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Bandsaw Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lathe tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hürster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Bandsaw Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mortise bits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martlet - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Bosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Bandsaw Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Router bits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benray Tool Wholesaler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; S Timbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hürster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Machine Knives (I M K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Saw blades – band

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGR Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Saw blades – circular

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benray Tool Wholesaler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Sawing Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hürster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JT Distributors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6 Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martlet - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Bosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJM Distributors of Tools &amp; Saw Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Saw blades – diamond

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Timber Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Saw Sharpeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Sawing Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hürster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makita (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martlet - Rutherford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Saw blades – frame

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asax Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

98 Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
Tools and tooling

Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
CMC Group
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
Leuco Tool Industries
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Saw blades – HSS
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
City Saw Sharpeners
CMC Group
First Cut
Geerlings
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
SA Bandsaw Co
Saw Specialists
SJM Distributors of Tools & Saw Services
Somta Tools

Saw blades – inserted tooth
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CMC Group
Geerlings
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
SA Bandsaw Co
Saw Specialists
SJM Distributors of Tools & Saw Services
Sharp-Rite

Saw blades – plate
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
City Saw Sharpeners
CMC Group
First Cut
Geerlings
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
Nukor Group
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
SA Bandsaw Co
Saw Specialists
SJM Distributors of Tools & Saw Services
Sharp-Rite

Saw blades – scoring
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Tools and tooling

Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
City Saw Sharpeners
CMC Group
First Cut
Geerlings
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
SA Bandsaw Co
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Vermont Sales

Saw blades – TCT

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Benray Tool Wholesaler
Bremsaw
City Saw Sharpeners
CMC Group
Festool
First Cut
Geerlings
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
MAKITA (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Nukor Group
SA Bandsaw Co
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Saw doctors hammers

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Saw doctor’s hammers

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Saw blades – TCT

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Benray Tool Wholesaler
Bremsaw
City Saw Sharpeners
CMC Group
Festool
First Cut
Geerlings
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
MAKITA (Industrial Power Tools) - Rutherford
Nukor Group
SA Bandsaw Co
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Solid TC spiral bits

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
Geerlings
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
Leuco Tool Industries
REM – Round Equipment and Machines
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite
Technical & General International

Saw doctor’s hammers

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Solid TC spiral bits

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Saw doctor’s hammers

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
Nukor Group
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Looking for TCT tips?

Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
Bremsaw
CGR Agencies
City Saw Sharpeners
Geerlings
Harris Sawing Equipment
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Leuco Tool Industries
SA Bandsaw Co
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Technical & General International

Valves, fittings and tubing (pneumatic)

Austro Wood
JT Distributors
Sharp-Rite
Tectra Automation

<
KLEIBERIT Adhesives –
Solutions for woodworking and furniture production worldwide.

We have local Southern African Agents. For further information please contact us:

KLEBCHEMIE M. G. Becker GmbH & Co. KG
Johannesburg • Durban • Cape Town • Germany • United Kingdom
Phone JHB: 010 300 9165
Email: sales.sfrica@kleiberit.com

www.kleiberit.com
**Consumables**

**Abrasives – belt**
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Baltic Timber Co
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- Bulldog Abrasives
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- CMC Group
- Grinding Techniques
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Klingspor Abrasives South Africa
- Martlet - Rutherford
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Volker Teske

**Abrasives – discs**
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Baltic Timber Co
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- Bulldog Abrasives
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- CMC Group
- Ekamant South Africa
- Festool
- JT Distributors
- Klingspor Abrasives South Africa
- Martlet - Rutherford
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales
- Volker Teske
- Woodfinish Management

**Abrasives – brush back sanding heads**
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bremsaw
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Ekamant South Africa
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Klingspor Abrasives South Africa
- Nukor Group
- Volker Teske

**Abrasives – brush back sanding strips**
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Bremsaw
- Bulldog Abrasives
- CMC Group
- Ekamant South Africa
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Klingspor Abrasives South Africa
- Nukor Group
- Volker Teske

**Abrasives – diamond**
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bay Abrasives
- Bremsaw
- Bulldog Abrasives
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- CMC Group
- Grinding Techniques
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Klingspor Abrasives South Africa
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

**Abrasives – wheels**
- Ampol Abrasives and Tapes
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Baltic Timber Co
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bay Abrasives
- Bremsaw
- Bulldog Abrasives
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- CMC Group
- Ekamant South Africa
- First Cut
- Grinding Techniques
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Klingspor Abrasives South Africa
- Leuco Tool Industries
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

**Adhesives – cold**
- Austro Wood
- Baltic Timber Co
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- JT Distributors
- Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
- Kleberit Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- Permoseal
- The Pekay Group
- Plaza Board Centre
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Rystix Sales
- Sharp-Rite

---

102  Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
For all of your Abrasives and Related Accessories
## Consumables

### Adhesives: cold – dowel
- Austro Wood
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- CMC Group
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Hafele South Africa
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- JT Distributed
- Kleiber Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- The Pekay Group
- Permoaseal
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

### Adhesives: cold – fillers
- Austro Wood
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- CMC Group
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- JT Distributed
- Kleiber Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- Permoaseal
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

### Adhesives: cold – edgebanding
- Austro Wood
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- CMC Group
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- JT Distributed
- Kleiber Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- Permoaseal
- Plaza Board Centre
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

### Adhesives: cold – edge laminating
- Austro Wood
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- CMC Group
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- JT Distributed
- Kleiber Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- Permoaseal
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

### Adhesives: cold – flat lamination
- **PUR**

|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|

### Adhesives: cold – foiling
- Austro Wood
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- CMC Group
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- JT Distributed
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

### Adhesives: cold – general joinery
- Austro Wood
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- Church Street Board & Timber
- CMC Group
- Den Braven
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- H & S Timbers
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- JT Distributors
- Kleiber Adhesives
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Manula Boards
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- The Pekay Group
- Permoaseal
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
- Witbank Board and Timber

### Adhesives: cold – PUR

|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|

### Adhesives: cold – PUR profile wrapping
- Austro Wood
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- Kleiber Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- Permoaseal
- Plaza Board Centre
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

### Adhesives: cold – general joinery
National Edging are the largest suppliers of all Edgebanding Material, Adhesives, Thermoplastic Foils and Cleaning Agents across Sub-Saharan Africa

**PVC-Edging**
Over 140 different colours and designs
Available in a multitude of thicknesses and widths
Smooth, Embossed, High Gloss, Super Matt

**ABS-Edging**
Over 140 different colours and designs
Available in a multitude of thicknesses and widths
Smooth, Embossed, High Gloss, Super Matt
Carries the international “Green Guard enviromental certificate”

**Veneer Edging**
Available in all common species
0.5mm - 2mm
Preglued or unglued

**Melamine Edging**
Over 30 different colours and designs
Softform quality
Preglued or unglued

**Thermoplastic (3D PVC) foils**
Over 180 different colours and designs
Super Matt, High Gloss, Metallic and a multitude of different embossings

**Jowat Adhesives**
Hot Melts - EVA's, PUR's and PO's
PVA’s
PU Dispensions
Pre-Polymers
Structural Pre-polymers

**Riepe Cleaning Agents**
Release Agents and Polishing Liquids

---

Cape Town
94 Kyalami Drive
Killarney Gardens
+27(0)21 556 1273

Gauteng
Tunney, Ext 6
Green Hill Industrial Estate
Sam Green Road
Elandsfontein
+27(0)11 822 3278

Head Office
3 Albizia Place
Maxmead
Pinetown
Kwazulu-Natal
+27(0)31 701 3512

Bloemfontein
Mackenzie Street 34
East End Business Park
Building 20
New East End
+27(0)51 430 4942

Nelspruit
23 Waterfall Street
Riverside Industrial
+27(0)13 755 4830

---

Port Elizabeth
27-28 Mazda Drive
Neave Industrial Park
7 Bennet Street
+27(0)41 453 0900

---

Export
3 Albizia Place
Maxmead
Pinetown
Kwazulu-Natal
+27(0)31 701 3512

Visit our website - www.nationaledging.co.za

Proud Member of The Kitchen Specialists Association of South Africa

---

[ksa logo]
[Döllken logo]
[Jowat logo]
[BauschLinnemann logo]
[furwa logo]
[RIEPE logo]
### Consumables

**Adhesives: hot – edgebanding**
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- FX Group
- Jowat SE
- Kleiberit Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- Permoseal
- Plaza Board Centre
- Rehau Polymer
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Adhesives: hot – PVC (polyvinyl chloride) laminating**
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Den Braven
- Hütter Machinetool Co
- Kleiberit Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- Permoseal
- Plaza Board Centre
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Adhesives: hot – solvent based**
- Austro Wood
- Hütter Machinetool Co
- Kleiberit Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- Permoseal
- Plaza Board Centre
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Adhesives: hot – spot welding**
- Austro Wood
- Hütter Machinetool Co
- The Pekay Group
- Permoseal
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Adhesives: hot – structural finger-jointing**
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Hütter Machinetool Co
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Adhesives: hot – structural glulam**
- Austro Wood
- Hütter Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines
- Rystix Sales

**Adhesives – vacuum forming**
- Austro Wood
- Hütter Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- Kleiberit Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- Permoseal
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Adhesives – veneering**
- Austro Wood
- Hütter Machinetool Co
- Jowat SE
- Kleiberit Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- Permoseal

**Adhesives – wrap forming**
- Austro Wood
- CMC Group
- Jowat SE
- Kleiberit Adhesives
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- The Pekay Group
- Permoseal
- Plaza Board Centre
- REM – Round Equipment and Machines

**Adhesive tapes**
- Den Braven
- Hardware Centre
- Permoseal
- Plaza Board Centre
- Sharp-Rite

**Air preparation equipment – filter**
- Vermont Sales

**Air preparation equipment – regulator**
- Vermont Sales

**Architectural hardware**
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- First Lock
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- H & S Timbers
- Hafele South Africa
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Winberg
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Marula Boards
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
- Witbank Board and Timber
Same game, next level.

Technological leap in edgebanding without buying a new edgebander, thanks to PUR granulate made by Jowat!

Jowat – First class bonding.

Jowat is represented in South Africa and Sub Sahara by:

National Edging (PTY) LTD.
3 Albizia Place
Maxmead 3610 South Africa
Tel: +2731 701 3512/701 3516
Fax: +2731 701 8923
Email: david@nationaledging.co.za

Jowat SE
Ernst-Hilker-Straße 10-14
32758 Detmold · Germany
Tel. +49 (0)5231 749-0
Fax +49 (0)5231 749-105
info@jowat.de · www.jowat.de
### Bandsaw guides
- Asax Agencies
- Barry Collier & Co
- Bremsaw
- CMC Group
- First Cut
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- JT Distributors
- Metabo Power Tools SA
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite
- Volkert Teske

### Bolts
- ANK Agencies
- Asax Agencies
- Baltic Timber Co
- Hafele South Africa
- Rudamans
- Sharp-Rite
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

### Brad nails
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Gelmar
- Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
- Plaza Board Centre
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- Sharp-Rite
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

### Buttons
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

### Cable management systems
- ANK Agencies
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Hafele South Africa
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Plaza Board Centre
- Rehau Polymer
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

### Castors
- ANK Agencies
- Baltic Timber Co
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Furnlock and Slide
- Gelmar
- Hafele South Africa
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Winberg
- Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Marula Boards
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist

### Catches
- Baltic Timber Co
- Plaza Board Centre
- Raiël
- SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- Sharp-Rite
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

### Chains
- Baltic Timber Co
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Mc Kinnon Chain – A Member of the Scaw Metals Group
- Rudamans
- Sharp-Rite

### Chair and sofa components
- ANK Agencies
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- FX Group
- SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
- Sharp-Rite

### Clips
- ANK Agencies
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
- SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
- Technical & General International

### Coatings
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- Herbert Evans
- Kleibert Adhesives
- Sharp-Rite
- Rystix Sales
- WoodGlass Coatings

### Coffin components
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- FX Group
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber

### Bearings
- Asax Agencies
- CMC Group
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite

### Belting
- Asax Agencies
- CMC Group
- Geerlings
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite

### Biscuits – domino
- Asax Agencies
- CMC Group
- Festool
- Hardware Centre
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Woodfinish Management

### Biscuits – general
- Asax Agencies
- Baltic Timber Co
- CMC Group
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Gelmar
- H & S Timbers
- Hafele South Africa
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Plaza Board Centre
- Roco Fittings
- SA Bandsaw Co
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- Sharp-Rite
- Volkert Teske
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
- Woodfinish Management

### Bleaches
- Asax Agencies
- Sharp-Rite
- Technipaint Holdings
on focus

www.interprint.de    Tel: +27 12 345 2110
Consumables

Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark

Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Newcastle Board and Timber
North West Board and Timber
Plaza Board Centre
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories

Connectors (bed, carcass, panel)
Eclipse
Fitting & Handle Distributors
Furnlock and Slide
Hafele South Africa
Raiël
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

Drawer management systems – railings
Eclipse
Fitting & Handle Distributors
Furniture Installation Technologies
Furnlock and Slide
Grass ZA
Hafele South Africa
Hüster Machinetool Co – Walvis Bay
Hüster Machinetool Co – Windhoek
Plaza Board Centre
Raiël
SDT – Style, Design & Trends

Drawer management systems – wire ware
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Hafele South Africa
Hamman’skraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton

Hardware Centre
SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories

Drawer systems
Eclipse
Furniture Installation Technologies
Furnlock and Slide
Grass ZA
Hafele South Africa
Hüster Machinetool Co – Walvis Bay
Hüster Machinetool Co – Windhoek

Drawer slides
ANK Agencies
Baltic Timber Co
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Fitting & Handle Distributors
Furniture Installation Technologies
Furnlock and Slide
Grass ZA
H & S Timbers
Hafele South Africa
Hamman’skraal Board and Timber
Hardware Centre
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Hüster Machinetool Co – Walvis Bay
Hüster Machinetool Co – Windhoek
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Newcastle Board and Timber
Plaza Board Centre
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

Dust extraction – dust collection bags
Asax Agencies
Austro Wood
Barry Collier & Co
CWF Industries
CMC Group
Devon Sheet Metal
FX Group
Geerlings
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
Volker Teske

Dust extraction – flexible hose
Austro Wood
Asax Agencies
Barry Collier & Co
Chick Henderson
CMC Group
Devon Sheet Metal
FX Group
Geerlings
Hardware Centre
Hüster Machinetool Co
Volker Teske

Edging – ABS
Austro Wood
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
FX Group
Hamman’skraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Walvis Bay
Kayreed Board & Timber
Mafikeng Board & Timber

Drawer slides – plastic
Fitting & Handle Distributors
Grass ZA
Marula Boards
National Converting Agencies - Export
National Edging Bloemfontein
National Edging Cape
National Edging Gauteng
National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
National Edging Nelspruit
National Edging PE
Newcastle Board and Timber
North West Board and Timber
Plaza Board Centre
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Preatoria West Board Specialist
Rehau Polymer
Seal Cool Industries - SCI
South Coast Board and Timber
Witbank Board and Timber

**Edging – co-extrusion**

Austro Wood
National Converting Agencies - Export
National Edging Bloemfontein
National Edging Cape
National Edging Gauteng
National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
National Edging Nelspruit
National Edging PE
Rehau Polymer

**Edging – foiled**

Austro Wood
Gelmar
National Converting Agencies - Export
National Edging Bloemfontein
National Edging Cape
National Edging Gauteng
National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
National Edging Nelspruit
National Edging PE

**Edging – Melamine**

Austro Wood
Fitting & Handle Distributors
FX Group
Kayreed Board & Timber
National Converting Agencies - Export
National Edging Bloemfontein
National Edging Cape
National Edging Gauteng
National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
National Edging Nelspruit
National Edging PE
Plaza Board Centre
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

**Edging – PP**

FX Group
National Converting Agencies - Export
National Edging Bloemfontein
National Edging Cape
National Edging Gauteng
National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
National Edging Nelspruit
National Edging PE

**Edging – PVC**

Austro Wood
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Fitting & Handle Distributors
FX Group
Gelmar
H & S Timbers
Hammanskraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg

**Consumables**

CHICK HENDERSON
“Quality in everything we do”
High performance German quality ducting hose available for all wood working applications

**Flexadux**

**Head Office:**
PO Box 7196,
Johannesburg, 2000
30 New Gogh Road,
Benzose,
Johannesburg, 2094
Tel: 011 624 1400
Fax: 011 624 1432
chick@chickhenderson.co.za

**Boksburg branch:**
Unit 8B Atlas Road Industrial Park,
12 Atlas Road, Anderbolt, 1459
Tel: 011 919 2190
boksburg@chickhenderson.co.za

**Nelspruit branch:**
Unit 6, Stinchcoute Crescent,
Vintonia, Nelspruit
Tel: 013 590 1474
nelspruit@chickhenderson.co.za

**Pretoria branch:**
Unit 2, Derdepoort Road,
Silverton, Pretoria, 0127
Tel: 012 804 0757
pretoria@chickhenderson.co.za

**Vereeniging branch:**
Unit 8, 13 Old Johannesburg Road,
Vereeniging
Tel: 016 421 1547/8
highveld@minnis.co.za

**Cape Town branch:**
Unit A, 52 Gemini Street,
Brackenfell, Cape Town
Tel: 021 981 9701
cape@chickhenderson.co.za

www.chickhenderson.co.za

Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
### Consumables

#### Edging – veneer
- Austro Wood
- Baltic Timber Co
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- FX Group
- Gelmar
- H & S Timbers
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Marula Boards
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Witbank Board and Timber

#### Fabrics
- Forrest Fabrics
- GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
- Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

#### Fasteners
- ANK Agencies
- Baltic Timber Co
- Eclipse
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Forrest Fabrics
- Hafele South Africa
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- International Truss Systems
- Mitek Industries SA
- Plaza Board Centre
- SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- Sharp-Rite
- SJM Distributors of Tools & Saw Services
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

#### Fastening systems
- ANK Agencies
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Sharp-Rite
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

#### Feet (furniture)
- ANK Agencies
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
- Marula Boards
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- RAIEL
- SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- The Woodturner
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
- Witbank Board and Timber

#### Fillers
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Plaza Board Centre
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- Sharp-Rite

#### Filters
- Barry Collier & Co
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Plaza Board Centre
- Sharp-Rite
- Vermont Sales

#### Flap hinges and fittings
- Alternative Structures
- Eclipse
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Grass 2A
- H & S Timbers
- Hafele South Africa
- Hüster Machinetool Co – Walvis Bay
- Hüster Machinetool Co – Windhoek
- Plaza Board Centre
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

#### Fluxes – for brazing
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Nukor Group

#### Foam
- Baltic Timber Co
- GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery

#### Foils – paper
- Interprint Decor South Africa
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- Plaza Board Centre
- Salvocorp
- Woodfinish Management

#### Foils – PVC
- Austro Wood
- FX Group
- National Converting Agencies - Export
- National Edging Bloemfontein
- National Edging Cape
- National Edging Gauteng
- National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
- National Edging Nelspruit
- National Edging PE
- Plaza Board Centre
Austro’s extensive range of imported PVC edging has have been matched to all local board manufacturers using precise colour matching technology from our European suppliers, complying with all quality and environmental “CE” standards.

If our standard colour palette does not match what you are looking for, we can supply customers with custom colours to meet their individual needs (quantity dependant).
### Consumables

#### Glue release coatings
- Kleiberit Adhesives
- Sharp-Rite

#### Glues – see adhesives

#### Grinding wheels
- Baltic Timber Co
- Bremsaw
- Grinding Techniques
- Nukor Group
- Rudamans
- SA Bandsaw Co
- Saw Specialists
- Wood Industry Supplies

#### Handles
- ANK Agencies
- Baltic Timber Co
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Eclipse
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Furniture Installation Technologies
- Gelmar
- GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
- Hafele South Africa
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Hüster Machinetool Co – Walvis Bay
- Hüster Machinetool Co – Windhoek
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Manula Boards
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- Raiël
- SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
- Witbank Board and Timber

#### Height adjusters (legs)
- ANK Agencies
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Eclipse
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Gelmar
- GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
- Hafele South Africa
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Hüster Machinetool Co – Walvis Bay
- Hüster Machinetool Co – Windhoek
- Mafikeng Board & Timber
- Manula Boards
- Newcastle Board and Timber
- North West Board and Timber
- Plaza Board Centre
- PMB Board and Timber Merchants
- PMB City Board & Timber
- Pretoria West Board Specialist
- Raiël
- SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
- SDT – Style, Design & Trends
- South Coast Board and Timber
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
- Witbank Board and Timber

#### Honeycomb – see corrugated cardboard

#### Hoses
- Chick Henderson
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Sharp-Rite

#### Joining keys
- ANK Agencies
- Baltic Timber Co
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Eclipse
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Furniture Installation Technologies
- FX Group
- Gelmar
- GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
- H & S Timbers
- Hafele South Africa
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg

#### Knobs
- ANK Agencies
- Baltic Timber Co
- Burgersfort Timber and Board
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Eclipse
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Furniture Installation Technologies
- FX Group
- Gelmar
- GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
- H & S Timbers
- Hafele South Africa
- Hammanskraal Board and Timber
- Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
- Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
- Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
- Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
- Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
- Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
- Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
- Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
- Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg

#### Hardware
- ANK Agencies
- Baltic Timber Co
- Church Street Board & Timber
- Eclipse
- First Lock
Consumables

Hüster Machinetool Co – Walvis Bay
Hüster Machinetool Co – Windhoek
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Newcastle Board and Timber
North West Board and Timber
Plaza Board Centre
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Raiël
SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
South Coast Board and Timber
The Woodturner
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
Witbank Board and Timber

**Knock down fittings – cams and dowels**

Eclipse
Fitting & Handle Distributors
Furniture Installation Technologies
Furnlock and Slide
Grass 2A
Hafele South Africa
Hüster Machinetool Co – Walvis Bay
Hüster Machinetool Co – Windhoek
Plaza Board Centre
Raiël
SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
SDT – Style, Design & Trends

**Knock down fittings – expanding connectors**

Eclipse
Fitting & Handle Distributors
Furniture Installation Technologies
Furnlock and Slide
Grass 2A
Hafele South Africa
Hüster Machinetool Co – Walvis Bay
Hüster Machinetool Co – Windhoek
Plaza Board Centre
SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
SDT – Style, Design & Trends

**Knock-in Profiles**

Raiël
Seal Cool Industries - SCI

**Lacquers**

Chemical Specialities Limited
GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
H & S Timbers
WoodGlass Coatings

**Laminates – balancing foils**

National Converting Agencies - Export
National Edging Bloemfontein
National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
National Edging Nelspruit
National Edging PE
Salvocorp
Woodfinish Management

**Laminates – decorative foils**

National Converting Agencies - Export
National Edging Bloemfontein
National Edging Cape
National Edging Gauteng
National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
National Edging Nelspruit
National Edging PE
Salvocorp
Woodfinish Management

**Laminates – decorative papers (including melamine)**

Interprint Decor South Africa
National Converting Agencies - Export
National Edging Bloemfontein
National Edging Cape
National Edging Gauteng
National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
National Edging Nelspruit
National Edging PE
Salvocorp

**Laminates – HPL (high pressure laminates)**

Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
FX Group
Hammanskraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Newcastle Board and Timber
North West Board and Timber
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Salvocorp
South Coast Board and Timber
Witbank Board and Timber

**Laminates – LPL (low pressure laminates)**

Salvocorp

**Laminates – PVC (polyvinyl chloride)**

FX Group
National Converting Agencies - Export
National Edging Bloemfontein
National Edging Cape
National Edging Gauteng
National Edging (KwaZulu Natal)
National Edging Nelspruit
National Edging PE

**Laminates – saturated papers**

Salvocorp

**Leather**

Forrest Fabrics
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers

**Light fittings**

Gelmar
GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
Hafele South Africa
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
Sharp-Rite
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

**Locks and locking systems**

ANK Agencies
Baltic Timber Co
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
First Lock
Fitting & Handle Distributors
Gelmar
Grass 2A
GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
Hafele South Africa
Hammanskraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Newcastle Board and Timber
North West Board and Timber
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Salvocorp
South Coast Board and Timber
Witbank Board and Timber

Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016

115
LET YOUR IMAGINATION
TAKE SHAPE
The wide variety of uses and applications of Salvocorp Solid Surfaces is limited only by your imagination.

This versatile acrylic material can be tailored to fit the contour of any interior and furniture finishing you can dream of.

- Durable
- Stain resistant
- Hygienic non-porous surface – resistant to bacterial growth, moisture and mould
- NSF compliant – certified safe for direct contact with food
- Various colour options
- Versatile – tailored to any shape and size
- Integration – Seamed design makes connecting surfaces easy

Salvocorp Solid Surfaces products include an industry leading comprehensive 10 year commercial warranty held by the original owner of the project.

Salvocorp is a full solution company for sourcing aesthetic and technical furniture products from industry leading brands worldwide. We import and distribute the world’s most renowned brands in balancing and décor paper, melamine papers, imitation wood, quartz engineered stone, slab ceramics and veneer paper to ensure you get the best finish for any exterior or interior job. Our nationwide support has deep knowledge of all our brands and are able to advise on the best use of your chosen quality finish.
Consumables

South Coast Board and Timber Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
Witbank Board and Timber

Lubricants
Barry Collier & Co
Fuchs Lubricants
Hüster Machinetool Co
Sharp-Rite

Machining lubricants
Barry Collier & Co
Fuchs Lubricants
Hüster Machinetool Co
Saw Specialists
Sharp-Rite

Magnetic catches
Baltic Timber Co
Fitting & Handle Distributors
Gelmar
H & S Timbers
Hafele South Africa
Hüster Machinetool Co
Plaza Board Centre
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

Magnets
Hafele South Africa
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
Technical & General International

Marble
Salvocorp

Markers/crayons
Alternative Structures
Barry Collier & Co
First Cut
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Nukor Group
Sharp-Rite

Nail plates
Alternative Structures
Baltic Timber Co
International Truss Systems
Mitek Industries SA
Sharp-Rite

Nails
Baltic Timber Co
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Forrest Fabrics
GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery

H & S Timbers
Hammanskraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
International Truss Systems
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Marula Boards
Metabo Power Tools SA
Mitek Industries SA
Newcastle Board and Timber
North West Board and Timber
Plaza Board Centre
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Sharp-Rite
SJM Distributors of Tools & Saw Services
South Coast Board and Timber
Witbank Board and Timber

Nuts
ANK Agencies
Baltic Timber Co
GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
International Truss Systems
Rudamans
Sharp-Rite

Oils
Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
Barry Collier & Co
Rudamans
Sharp-Rite

Packaging materials
Barry Collier & Co
Sharp-Rite

Paint stripping chemicals
Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
Baltic Timber Co
Chemical Specialities Limited
JT Distributors
Sharp-Rite
Technipaint Holdings

Paints – manufacturers
Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
Chemical Specialities Limited
Rekara Mills t/a The House of Woodoc
Rystix Sales

Paints – merchants
Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
Baltic Timber Co
Chemical Specialities Limited
H & S Timbers
Herbert Evans
JT Distributors
WoodGlass Coatings

Plastic extrusions
Rehau Polymer
SAFA – South African Fittings & Accessories
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
Seal Cool Industries - SCI

Railings
SDT – Style, Design & Trends

Rattan
GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery

Resins
Sharp-Rite
Technipaint Holdings

Roller shutter doors (glass)
Hafele South Africa
Rehau Polymer

Roller shutter doors (metallic)
Hafele South Africa
Rehau Polymer

Roller shutter doors (PVC)
Hafele South Africa
Raiël
Rehau Polymer
Seal Cool Industries - SCI

Roller shutter doors (tambour doors)
Furnlock and Slide
Hafele South Africa
Rehau Polymer
Seal Cool Industries - SCI

Rubber products
Eclipse
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Sharp-Rite
Safety gear
North Safety Products Africa (hard hats, gloves, respiratory protection, safety shoes)
Sharp-Rite

Sandring bobbins
Asax Agencies
Bulldog Abrasives
Gearlings
Grinding Techniques
Hüster Machinetool Co
JT Distributors
Sharp-Rite
Southco Sales

Screws
ANK Agencies
Baltic Timber Co
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Eclipse
Fitting & Handle Distributors
FX Group
Gefmar
GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
H & S Timbers
Hafele South Africa
Hammanksraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Manula Boards
Newcastle Board and Timber
North West Board and Timber
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Raïël
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
South Coast Board and Timber
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
Witbank Board and Timber

Sealants
Baltic Timber Co
Eclipse
Rekara Mills t/a The House of Woodoc
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
Sharp-Rite
Technipaint Holdings
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
WoodGlass Coatings

Shelving supports
Baltic Timber Co
Burgersfort Timber and Board
Church Street Board & Timber
Eclipse
Fitting & Handle Distributors
Furnlock and Slide
FX Group
Gefmar
Grass ZA
Hafele South Africa
Hammanksraal Board and Timber
Home Décor Solutions – Ermelo
Home Décor Solutions – Krugersdorp
Home Décor Solutions – Nelspruit
Home Décor Solutions – Pretoria East
Home Décor Solutions – Silverton
Home Décor Solutions – Tembisa
Home Décor Solutions – Trichardt
Home Décor Solutions – Vanderbijlpark
Home Décor Solutions – Wynberg
Mafikeng Board & Timber
Manula Boards
Newcastle Board and Timber
North West Board and Timber
PMB Board and Timber Merchants
PMB City Board & Timber
Pretoria West Board Specialist
Raïël
SDT – Style, Design & Trends
South Coast Board and Timber
Wholesale Cabinet Fittings
Witbank Board and Timber

Solvents
Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
Chemical Specialties Limited
Herbert Evans
Plaza Board Centre
Sharp-Rite
Technipaint Holdings
WoodGlass Coatings

Spray booth – filters
Devon Sheet Metal
SCT – Surface Coating Technologies

Spray booth – peel off coating
SCT – Surface Coating Technologies

Springs
Forrest Fabrics
Kehl’s Upholstery Suppliers
Sharp-Rite
Technical & General International

Stains
Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
Baltic Timber Co
Chemical Specialties Limited
Herbert Evans
JT Distributors
Plaza Board Centre
Rekara Mills t/a The House of Woodoc
Sharp-Rite
Technipaint Holdings
WoodGlass Coatings

Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
## Consumables

### Staples
- Fitting & Handle Distributors
- Forrest Fabrics
- Gelmar
- GTP Furniture Fittings, Fasteners and Upholstery
- Kehf’s Upholstery Suppliers
- Leuco Tool Industries
- Plaza Board Centre
- Rudamans
- Sharp-Rite
- Wholesale Cabinet Fittings

### Strapping
- Rudamans
- Sharp-Rite

### Tambour doors – see roller shutter doors

### Timber fasteners – see fasteners

### Varnishes
- Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
- Baltic Timber Co
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- H & S Timbers
- JT Distributors
- Kleiberit Adhesives
- Plaza Board Centre
- Rystix Sales
- Sharp-Rite
- Technipaint Holdings

### Washers
- Baltic Timber Co
- Mitek Industries SA
- Sharp-Rite

### Waxes
- Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
- Rekara Mills t/a The House of Woodoc
- Rystix Sales
- Sharp-Rite
- Technipaint Holdings

### Webbing
- ANK Agencies
- Forrest Fabrics
- Sharp-Rite

### Wire rope
- Sharp-Rite

### Wood preservation – chemicals and preservatives
- Anti-blu
  - Arch Wood Protection (SA) (Pty) Ltd
- H & S Timbers
- Herbert Evans
- JT Distributors
- Plaza Board Centre
- Rekara Mills t/a The House of Woodoc
- Rystix Sales
- Technipaint Holdings
- Timberlife

### Brush-on biocides
- Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
- Arch Wood Protection (SA) (Pty) Ltd
- JT Distributors
- Timberlife

### Decorative wood coatings
- Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- Herbert Evans
- JT Distributors
- Plaza Board Centre
- Rekara Mills t/a The House of Woodoc
- Rystix Sales
- Technipaint Holdings
- Timberlife

### End sealers
- Alternative Structures
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- JT Distributors
- Rystix Sales
- Timberlife
- Timberstone Mouldings

### Fire retardants
- Arch Wood Protection (SA) (Pty) Ltd
- JT Distributors
- Mintroad Sawmills
- Timberlife
- WoodGlass Coatings

### Speciality products
- Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
- JT Distributors
- Mintroad Sawmills
- Technipaint Holdings
- Timberlife

### Temporary preventative biocides
- Arch Wood Protection (SA) (Pty) Ltd
- JT Distributors
- Technipaint Holdings
- Timberlife

### Timber cleaning agents
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- JT Distributors
- Timberlife

### Water repellent finishes
- Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
- Chemical Specialities Limited
- JT Distributors
- Technipaint Holdings
- Timberlife

### Wood stains
- Alfred Clouth Lackfabrik SA
- Baltic Timber Co
- Chemical Specialities Limited
**Services**

**Abrasives – cleaning**
- Klingspor Abrasives South Africa
- Sharp-Rite

**Barcoding/labelling**
- Hüster Machinetool Co

**Benchmarking**
- Crickmay & Associates

**Board upgrading - veneer**
- Universal Plywoods

**Bulk storage**
- Universal Plywoods

**Consulting and planning services**
- Crickmay & Associates
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- KHS Consulting
- TF Design

**Contractors – dust extraction**
- Devon Sheet Metal

**Contractors – turnkey projects**
- Teowin SA

**Custom furniture and ace school furniture**
- Goldilogs

**Cutting and edging services**
- Uni-Cam SA
- Universal Plywoods

**Design and manufacture custom cutting tools**
- Asax Agencies
- Saw Specialists
- Teowin SA
- Uni-Cam SA

**Drying and timber quality consultants**
- Timber Drying Institute

**Drying contractors**
- Africa Timber Marketing
- Bosman Droërs
- TF Design

**Export opportunities**
- Asax Agencies
- Os Trading

**Financial services**
- Teowin SA

**Freight forwards**
- Os Trading

**Joinery works**
- Africa Timber Marketing
- Gauteng Mouldings
- Goldilogs
- H & S Timbers
- Teowin SA

**Kitchen design manufacture and installation**
- Eclipse
- KD Max
- 3D kitchen design software with cutting list for kitchens, bedrooms and bathrooms
- Teowin SA
- 3D design and CNC software
- Full ERP / Design / Manufacturers

**Laser cutting services**
- Saw Specialists
- Uni-Cam SA

**Log cutting, planning and thicknessing**
- Goldilogs

**Maintenance and repair services**
- Asax Agencies
- Donald Fuchs Machinery
- J6 Engineering
- Martlet - Rutherford
- Sharp-Rite

**Moisture meter repair – hand held**
- Alternative Structures

**Product design and development**
- Asax Agencies
- KHS Consulting
- Teowin SA

**Saw doctors/sharpeners**
- Asax Agencies
- Austro Wood
- Barry Collier & Co
- City Saw Sharpeners
- Harris Sawing Equipment
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- J6 Engineering
- Rudamans
- SA Bandsaw Co
- Saw Specialists
- Sharp-Rite

**Technician**
- International Truss Systems
- Machine Medic
- Uni-Cam SA

**Timber engineering services**
- Mitek Industries SA

**Water jet cutting**
- Barry Collier & Co
- Saw Specialists

**Wood preservation – contractors**
- Mintroad Sawmills
- Stevens Lumber

**Wood turners**
- The Woodturner

---

Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
Electronics and electrical components

**Controls – electronic**
- Bosman Droërs
- TF Design

**Controls – hydraulic**
- TF Design

**Controls – pneumatic**
- TF Design

**Cyclone blockage detector**
- Automation & Protection

**Delamination, blister detection**
- Automation & Protection

**Delamination detection and process optimisation**
- Automation & Protection

**Density profile measurement**
- Automation & Protection

**Moisture measurement**
- Automation & Protection
  - Bosman Droërs
  - Brookhuis Applied Technologies B.V.
  - Hüster Machinetool Co
  - Sharp-Rite
  - TF Design

**Moisture measurement – in line**
- Automation & Protection
  - Brookhuis Applied Technologies B.V.

**Raw density analyser**
- Automation & Protection

**Software – cabinet design**
- ArtiCad Africa
- Compusoft South Africa
- Eclipse
- Hüster Machinetool Co
- Stillam

**Software – 3D CAD**
- Maxima Software

**Software – CAD**
- ArtiCad Africa
- Compusoft South Africa
- Plaza Board Centre
- Stillam
- Uni-Cam SA
LEADING ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM SUPPLIER IN SA AND THE WORLD

Prefabricated timber roof trusses

• Light Gauge Steel Trusses
• Steel Wall Framing

eCo Fasteners® are timber and steel fastening devices that provide strong and rigid connections to any building structure.

A network of more than 190 licensed roof truss manufacturers across South Africa, provides a competitive and economic solution to even the most complex of roofing problems. This MiTek fabricator network, using MiTek’s state-of-the-art software programs, provides high-quality, purpose-engineered truss units to satisfy the need of an ever-increasing complex roof market. The scope of MiTek’s services includes not only unrivalled expertise in terms of professional structural engineering service but also the extensive Research and Development into all aspects of timber and light gauge steel roof design and construction as well as a full range of manufacturing equipment - that makes MiTek a World Leader.

World Leaders since 1956.
### Electronics and electrical components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software – CAD/CAM</th>
<th>Software – payroll</th>
<th>Thickness measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArtiCad Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compusoft South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automation &amp; Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uni-Cam SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software – door design</th>
<th>Software – process control</th>
<th>Weight measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compusoft South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automation &amp; Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brookhuis Applied Technologies B.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stilliam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software – general</th>
<th>Software – optimisation</th>
<th>Weight per unit area measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArtiCad Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automation &amp; Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compusoft South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brookhuis Applied Technologies B.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclipse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stilliam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software – optimisation</th>
<th>Software – truss design</th>
<th>Spark detection and extinguishment / machinery protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maxima Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automation &amp; Protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software – optimising</th>
<th>Steel belt protection</th>
<th>Surface inspection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArtiCad Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automation &amp; Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compusoft South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stillam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automation &amp; Protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Wow your clients with 3D colour renderings.**

- Drawing Capabilities
- 3D Rendering
- Cutlists and Reports
- Pricing and Quoting
- Full Part Control
- Exploded Assembly Views
- Output Nested Patterns
- Output directly to your CNC Machine
- Output directly to your Beamsaw

www.stillam.com

Ryan Scott
Cell: +27 (82) 852 6371
Tel: +27 (11) 663 2609
Fax: 086 857 8920

![Cabinet Vision Advert](image)
### International brands/local agents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Agent/Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td>Armstrong, USA</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abac, Italy</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accurate Pro-Scale, USA</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agritrac, Switzerland</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrimat, Spain</td>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKE, Germany</td>
<td>Hütser Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEK</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOLIN</td>
<td>Permoseal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcolin, SA</td>
<td>Bausch Linnemann, Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphacam</td>
<td>Timber Sales Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphacam</td>
<td>Stililm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altendorf</td>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Lumber, USA</td>
<td>Numill Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANEST IWATA</td>
<td>European Woodmachines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anest Iwata, Japan</td>
<td>SCT – Surface Coating Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthon</td>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amos</td>
<td>Volker Teske</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armot, Poland</td>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td>Baccini, Italy</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacci, Italy</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baillie Lumber, USA</td>
<td>Ian Fuller Agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balestrini, Italy</td>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balem, Spain</td>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARGSTEIN</td>
<td>VIEIPEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bargstedt, Germany</td>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates Boothcotte, USA</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bausch Linne, Germany</td>
<td>National Edging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BESSEY</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BESSEY</td>
<td>Bésse &amp; Cie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BESSEY</td>
<td>Blast Edging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BESSEY</td>
<td>Bönning &amp; Zöllner, Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BESSEY</td>
<td>BOSCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIEWE</td>
<td>BICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biwe</td>
<td>NOESIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td>Biesse, Italy</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biax, Germany</td>
<td>Larson Industries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blum, Austria</td>
<td>Eclipse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMB</td>
<td>Grass ZA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boere, The Netherlands</td>
<td>Hütser Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosch, Germany</td>
<td>Robert Bosch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bostik, UK</td>
<td>Permoseal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodás, Denmark</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodáski, Czech Republic</td>
<td>Mory Park Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER</td>
<td>Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother, Korea</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandt Kantentechnik GmbH, Germany</td>
<td>Don Castor Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceflat</td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefla</td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cehisa</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemco Sanders, USA</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centauro, Italy</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceratizit SA, Luxembourg</td>
<td>Technical &amp; General International</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Pneumatic</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiyoda</td>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International brands/local agents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Lumber Company, USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interwil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collanti Concorde, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMBUS PRESSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Presses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comatic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comblift, Ireland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakin Flathers, England</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJM Distributors of Tools &amp; Saw Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANLIST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danlist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decor - In, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvocorp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delmhorst, USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVVAH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devvah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeWALT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeWALT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimter, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinasant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinasant, Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Cut</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR. ZDOWSKI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Zdowski, Poland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclipse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclipse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Cut</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayreed Board and Timber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM Timber Merchants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EINSTEIN &amp; DAVINCI INTERNATIONAL LTD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Einstein &amp; Davinci</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Ltd, Lagos Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMA Klessmann GmbH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ekamant, Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ekamant South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elcon, Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMB MFG INC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMB MFG Inc, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanwood Solutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVO-STIK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evo-Stik, UK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permoscale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excellent, Taiwan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FABIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faba, Poland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fagus - Grecon Greten, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automation &amp; Protection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA Schmahl Jr. GmbH &amp; Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KG, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felde, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felder, Austria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FESTOOL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festool, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting &amp; Handle Distributors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINE INDUSTRIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Vinyl, Korea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Edging</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fladder, Belgium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fladder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlexTrim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format 4, Austria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass ZA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANVAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frenol, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freud, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frezite, Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritz Kohl GmbH + Co.KG, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVP Agencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friz, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friulmac, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuchs Petrolube, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuchs Lubricants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTECH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulltech, Taiwan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fullpower, Taiwan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furwa, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Edging</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GABBIANI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabbiani</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GANNOMAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gannomat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garryson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulldog Abrasives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAV, Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## International brands/local agents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International Brands/Local Agents</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lamello</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasm</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latschbacher Forest Logistic Solutions</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Alternative Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCM</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadermac</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leif &amp; Lorentz</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leitz</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ligmatech</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likora GmbH</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Salvocorp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linares</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linck</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindana A/S</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Scanwood Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litwood</td>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Plywoods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas Mill</td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxscan</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merlin</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabo</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Weinig</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtec</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINAX®</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Max</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minax</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Bulldog Abrasives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moffett</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Möhringer</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morbidelli</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morse</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudata</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Multisaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multisweep</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang</td>
<td></td>
<td>Manitou Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman Whitney</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninka</td>
<td>Grass ZA</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordensili</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwood</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAV</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moffett</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Möhringer</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morbidelli</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morse</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudata</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Multisaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multisweep</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang</td>
<td></td>
<td>Manitou Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman Whitney</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninka</td>
<td>Grass ZA</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordensili</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwood</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAV</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moffett</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Möhringer</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morbidelli</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morse</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudata</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Multisaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multisweep</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang</td>
<td></td>
<td>Manitou Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman Whitney</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninka</td>
<td>Grass ZA</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordensili</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwood</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAV</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moffett</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Möhringer</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Wood Industry Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morbidelli</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morse</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudata</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Multisaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multisweep</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shamrock Handling Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang</td>
<td></td>
<td>Manitou Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman Whitney</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninka</td>
<td>Grass ZA</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordensili</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwood</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAV</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

128 Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Country/Region</th>
<th>Distributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pade</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panhans, Germany</td>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panotec</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paoloni, Italy</td>
<td>Allwood Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Maschinenfabrik GmbH, Germany</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelley</td>
<td>Grass ZA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perago Surfaces, Dubai</td>
<td>Salvocorp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson</td>
<td>Harris Sawing Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pizzi Gluing Equipment</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLANETARY CONSULTANTS GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planetary Consultants Group</td>
<td>IMA Klessmann GmbH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasticband</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Husky, USA</td>
<td>Barry Collier &amp; Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prinz, Austria</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proodoo</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodoc</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protech, Taiwan</td>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protimeter, UK</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raimann, Germany</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupes, Italy</td>
<td>Chemical Specialties Limited</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rulong</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutt, Czech Republic</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALVIK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Speedcut</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samling</td>
<td>Intervil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANDVIK</td>
<td>Sandvik, Sweden</td>
<td>SA Bandsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sata, Germany</td>
<td>Chemical Specialties Limited</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.U.U Furniture &amp; Construction GMBH</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>IMA Klessmann GmbH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawking</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanmeg, Canada</td>
<td>Multisaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schauenburg, Germany</td>
<td>Chick Henderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schelling Anlagenbau GmbH, Austria</td>
<td>CPB Import/Export Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmalz, Germany</td>
<td>Leuco Tool Industries</td>
<td>Tectra Automation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schroder, Germany</td>
<td>Vermont Sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>Seal Cool Industries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM Group SPA, Italy</td>
<td>Geerlings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selco, Italy</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwin-Williams</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Chemical Specialties Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGE</td>
<td>Grass ZA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simsa / Yeowin</td>
<td>Yeowin SA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SK Machinery, Taiwan</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td>Asax Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sia, Switzerland</td>
<td>Ampol Switzerland</td>
<td>Abrasives and Tapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicko, Germany</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simonds Industries Ltd, USA</td>
<td>CGR Agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siso, Denmark</td>
<td>Furnlock and Slide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOMTA</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### International brands/local agents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spraying Systems Co.</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Monitor Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springer, Austria</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Black &amp; Decker, Europe</td>
<td>Stanley Bostitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stark, Italy</td>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starrett, UK</td>
<td>First Cut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stehle GmbH &amp; Co KG, Germany</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striebig, Switzerland</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATOS INDUSTRIES LTD</td>
<td>Stratos Industries Ltd, South Africa</td>
<td>IMA Klessmann GmbH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunmig, Korea</td>
<td>Ampol Abrasives and Tapes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tekna, Spain</td>
<td>Larson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termolegno Kilns</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tex Year, Taiwan</td>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spraying Systems Co., USA</td>
<td>Monitor Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timesavers-Sandingmaster, The Netherlands</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topland</td>
<td>GFP Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torwage, Germany</td>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tradelink</td>
<td>Tradelink Wood Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triton</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turanlar, Turkey</td>
<td>CMC Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWT</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Uddeholm, Sweden</td>
<td>Saw Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulram</td>
<td>Universal Plywoods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPM, Finland</td>
<td>Nordic Paper and Packaging</td>
<td>Universal Plywoods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban, Germany</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USNR, USA</td>
<td>Multisaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venjakob, Germany</td>
<td>Woodfinish Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Sharp-Rite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vero Software</td>
<td>Stilliam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V – Hold, China</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viet</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virutex, Spain</td>
<td>Hüster Machinetool Co</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOGUE DOORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vollmer Werke, Germany</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vollasto</td>
<td>Austro Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waco, Sweden</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weartech, UK</td>
<td>Multisaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber, Germany</td>
<td>REM – Round Equipment and Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeko, Germany</td>
<td>Donald Fuchs Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weima, Germany</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-Laser Optoelektronik GmbH, Germany</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zanogen</td>
<td>Zanogen Industrial Knives &amp; Blades</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisa Plywood, Finland</td>
<td>Universal Plywoods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodmax</td>
<td>Universal Plywoods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodtech, South Africa</td>
<td>WoodTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates-American, USA</td>
<td>Wiese Woodworking Machinery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-Laser</td>
<td>Universal Plywoods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-Laser Optoelektronik GmbH, Germany</td>
<td>Nukor Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zanogen</td>
<td>Zanogen Industrial Knives &amp; Blades</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Addresses

The Kitchen Specialists Association (KSA)
Postnet Suite #371, Private Bag X15, Somerset West
T: 078 428 6000  F: 061 428 1089/1212
E: chain@scaw.co.za  www.scaw.co.za

Merensky Timber (a Northern Timbers)
Main Street, Politsi, Tzaneen, 0850
Box 2343, Tzaneen, 0850
T: 011 626 1002  F: 086 678 9570
E: hardwoodsales@merensky.co.za  www.merensky.co.za

Metabo Power Tools SA
165 Vanderbijl Street, Meadowdale, Germiston
Box 4360, Edenvale, 1610
T: 011 372 9600  F: 011 453 4163
www.metabo.co.za

Mintel Saw Mills
13 Dienst Street, Atrode Ext 2, Alberton
Box B20618, Southdale, 2135
T: 011 864 2884  F: 086 508 5950
E: roy@mintroad.co.za

Mitre Veneering
2 Overback Street, Troyville, Johannesburg, 2094
Box 53431, Troyville, 2139
T: 011 404 1363  F: 011 402 5586
E: mitre@nwbe.co.za  www.mitreveneering.co.za

Mitre Wood Products
64 Ridge Road, Laser Park
Box 1459, Honeyswood, 2040
T: 011 794 7128  F: 011 794 7128
E: sales@mitrewp.co.za  www.mitrewp.co.za

Mitek Industries SA
754 16th Road, Randjes Park, Midrand, 1685
Private Bag X22, Halfway House, 1685
T: 011 237 8700  F: 011 314 1299
E: marketing@mitek.co.za  www.mitek.co.za
www.mii.com/www.mitek.co.za

Master Builders South Africa (MBSA)
No 1 Second Road, Halfway House, 1685
Box 1619, Halfway House, 1685
Tel: 011 205 9000  Fax: 011 315 1644
Email: info@mbsa.org.za  www.mbsa.org.za

Masterwood SpA
Via Romania 18/20, 47921, Rimini, Italy
T: 0039 0541 745 211  F: 0039 0541 745 350
E: sales@masterwood.com  www.masterwood.com

Maxima Software
1125 Leader Avenue, Stormill, Johannesburg
T: 011 083 5968  F: 086 516 3655
E: info@maximasoftware.co.za  www.maximasoftware.co.za

Mc Kinnon Chain – A Member of the Scaw Metals Group
161 Ring Road, Duncanville, Vereeniging
Box 142, Vereeniging
T: 016 428 6000  F: 016 428 1089/1212
E: chain@scaw.co.za  www.scaw.co.za

KHS Consulting
122 Pretoria Road, Ryfield, Ekurhuleni, Gauteng
Box 11390, Rynfield, 1514
T: 011 849 7776  F: 011 425 2103
E: khs@khsconsulting.co.za  www.khsconsulting.co.za

Kleiberit Adhesives
4 Max Becker Street, Weingarten, Baden, Germany
T: 011 974 0978  F: 0044 1530 836 699
E: info@mbsa.org.za

Klingspor Afrika Limited
Suite 200, Block 2, Island Office Park, 35 – 37 Island Circle, Riverhorse Valley, Durban
T: 031 534 1700  F: 031 534 1747
E: dbnsales@masonite.co.za

Kindrill 300, 1080, Alrode Ext 2, Midrand, 1685
E: info.msa@manitou-group.com

Kloofs & Sons
161 Ring Road, Duncanville, Scaw Metals Group
T: 0164286000  F: 0044 1530 836 699
E: info@mbsa.org.za

KMS Woodworking
P.O. Box 97, Maitland, Cape Town 7404
T: 011 511 2362  F: 011 511 2354
E: sales@kms.co.za
www.kms.co.za

Lansdowne Board Distributors
3 Blomvlei Road, Lansdowne, Cape Town, 7880
T: 021 797 8976  F: 021 761 8505
E: info@lansdowneboards.co.za  www.lansdowneboards.co.za

Lumber Marketing
154 Braam Fischer Drive, Randburg, 2nd Floor, Polifon House
Box 4688, Randburg, 2125
T: 011 886 6910  F: 011 789 4722
E: mark@lumbermarketing.co.za

Lansdowne Wood Components
Unit D2, Brackenridge Business Park, Krugspad, Brackenfell, 7560
Box 12764, Die Boord, Stellenbosch, 7613
T: 021 982 4979  F: 011 440 4012
E:garyh@interwil.co.za
www.lumberwood.co.za

Laser Wood Products
42 Marshall Drive, Mount Edgecombe, Durban
Box 471, Westville, 3630
T: 031 502 4890  F: 031 502 4890
E:info@laserwood.co.za  www.laserwood.co.za

Leucot Tool Industries
4 Sunrock Close, Sunnyrock Ext 2, Germiston
T: 021 932 0568
E: leucot@larson.co.za
www.lotswood.co.za

Lesotho Wood Components
Unit 2, Time Business Park, 37 Blauberg Road, Blue granite, Cape Town
T: 021 566 2250  F: 086 508 5950
E: cptsales@masonite.co.za
www.masonite.co.za

Leucot Tool Industries
4 Sunrock Close, Sunnyrock Ext 2, Germiston
T: 021 932 0568
E: leucot@larson.co.za
www.lotswood.co.za

Lumber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
N

National Converting Agencies - Export
3 Albizia Place, Maxmead, Pinetown
Box 580, New Germany, 3620
T: 031 701 3512
E: eric@nationaledging.co.za
F: 031 701 8923

National Edging (Kwazulu Natal)
3 Albizia Place, Maxmead, Pinetown
Box 580, New Germany, 3620
T: 031 701 3512
E: eric@nationaledging.co.za
F: 031 701 8923

National Edging Gauteng
425 Greenhills Industrial Estate, Sam Green Road, Elandfontein
Box 10166, Edenglen, 1613
T: 011 822 3278
F: 011 822 4304
E: philip@nationaledging.co.za

National Edging Cape
94 Kayamandi Drive, Killarney Gardens
Box 1520, Milnerton, 7435
T: 021 556 1273
F: 021 556 1208
E: wayne@nationaledging.co.za

National Edging Nelspruit
Waterfall Street 23, Riverside Industrial, Nelspruit
Box 10166, Edenglen, 1613
T: 013 755 4030
F: 013 755 4030
E: niekie@nationaledging.co.za/
Nelspruit@nationaledging.co.za

National Edging Bloemfontein
6 Kraal Park, 1616, Bloemfontein
Box 10166, Edenglen, 1613
T: 051 430 4942
F: 051 430 4943
E: albertus@nationaledging.co.za
www.nationaledging.co.za

National Edging PE
27 Maeda Drive, Neave Industrial Park, 7 Bennet Street, Neave, PE
Box 2240, North End, 6055
T: 041 453 0900
F: 041 453 3209
E: elmenner@nationaledging.co.za
www.nationaledging.co.za

National Edging East Africa (Nairobi-Kenya)
T: +254 2026 41572
E: michael@nationaledging.co.za

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, George Campus at Saasveld (NMU)
Private Bag X8531, Madiba Drive, George, 6530
T: 044 801 5111
F: 044 801 5031
E: george-info@nmu.ac.za
www.nmmu.ac.za/georgecampus

New Century Sawmill Solutions
9 Illeidew, Gropius Crescent, Centurion, 0157
Box 10840, Centurion, 0046
T: 012 663 3685
F: 086 585 9051
E: newsaw@newsaw.co.za

NLA Importers Timbers
Cnr R50 & Old Benoni Road, Plot 18 Ventershof, Bapsfontein
Box 520, Bapsfontein, 1510
T: 011 964 3900/1
F: 011 964 3905
E: info@nla.co.za/sorjal@nla.co.za
www.nla-timbers.co.za

Branches:
Durban
T: 012 579 5522/3
E: info@nla.co.za

Cape Town
T: 021 535 5890
E: info@nla.co.za

Port Elizabeth – Everwood
T: 041 451 1007
E: info@nla.co.za

Noag’s Market
19 Pomona Road, Kempton Park, Johannesburg
Box 14262, Bedell, 1623
T: 011 396 2301/2/3
F: 011 396 1047
E: admin@noags.co.za
www.noags.co.za

Nordic Paper and Packaging
D3 Westlake Square, 1 Westlake Drive, Tokai, 7945
T: 021 700 2800
F: 021 701 7050
E: sales@npp.co.za
www.npp.co.za

Normandien Farms
Corner Ulmsaat and Richardson Roads, Thornville
Box 13559, Cascades, 3202
T: 033 251 0977
F: 033 251 0708
E: bruce@tekwan.co.za
www.tekwani.co.za

North Safety Products Africa
5 Later Street, Isando, 1609
T: 011 974 7062
F: 011 974 7089
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

Branches:
Pinetown
23 Valley View Road, New Germany, 3610
T: 031 705 7652
F: 031 705 5922
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

Pietermaritzburg
351 Greyling Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3200
T: 033 342 0854
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

Port Elizabeth
39C Paterson Road, North End
T: 041 487 2311
F: 041 487 3670
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

Cape Town
508 Paarden Eiland Road, Paarden Eiland
T: 021 510 7078
F: 021 510 1788
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

Rustenburg
20 Bosch Street, Rustenburg
T: 014 596 5083
F: 014 596 5442
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

Richards Bay
54 Dollar Drive CBD, Richards Bay
T: 035 789 2245
F: 035 789 2247
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

Lydenburg
Huntersboma Lydenburg, 68 Voortrekker Street, 1220
T: 013 230 3202/1
F: 013 230 3207
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

Pretoria
Unit 5, Silver Park, 186 Voorhaver Street, Silverton
T: 012 804 6290
F: 012 804 6290
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

Vanderbijlpark
Unit 25, Prime Business Park, 5 Rabie Street
T: 016 931 9750
F: 016 931 9750
E: marketing@northsafety.co.za

North West Board and Timber
1 Teaak Avenue, Kleinkantina, Klerksdorp
T: 018 464 4902
E: zaheer8482@gmail.com
www.fxgroup.co.za

Nukor Group
92 Op de Bergen, Fairview, Johannesburg
Box 34567, Jeppestown, 2043
T: 011 610 2000
F: 011 610 2020
E: info@nukor.co.za
www.nukor.com

Branch:
Nelspruit
T: 013 758 1261
E: info@nukor.co.za

Numill Marketing
Cnr N2 & Broadlands Road, Strand
Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X 15, Somerset West, 7139
T: 021 845 4206
F: 021 845 4279
E: info@numill.co.za
www.numill.co.za

Branches:
Germiston
Forsick Road, Roodekop
T: 011 865 1148
F: 011 865 2590
E: info@numill.co.za

Durban
3 Pascoe Road, Moline
T: 031 462 0539
F: 086 514 1388
E: info@numill.co.za

Os Trading
Unit 109, Northway Shopping Centre, 1 Northway, Durban North, 4051
T: 031 564 8746
F: 031 269 1234
E: paul@ostrading.co.za

Pages Timber
Plot 60, Ermelo Road, Langa, Springs
Box 10540, Strubenvale, 1570
T: 011 362 3780/11 730 6903/4/5
F: 011 730 6906/086 606 8854
E: info@pagестimber.co.za
www.pagestimber.co.za

Pallach Trading
Unit B10, Brackenite Business Park, Krus Road, Brackenfell
Box 484, Brackenfell, 7861
T: 021 981 6444
F: 021 981 6446
E: pallach@adpct.co.za
www.bestwood.co.za

Pearlman Veneers
1645 Smith Road, Roodekop, Germiston, 1401
Box 123955, Alrode, 1451
T: 011 865 2151
F: 011 865 1661
E: sales@pearlman.co.za
www.pearlman.co.za

Pearlman Veneers – 9 by Six
1645 Smith Road, Roodekop, Germiston, 1401
Box 123955, Alrode, 1451
T: 011 865 2151
F: 011 865 1661
E: sales@pearlman.co.za
www.pearlman.co.za

The Pekay Group
24 Fulton Street, Industria West
Box 43116, Industria, 2042
T: 011 309 1509
E: darren@pearlman.co.za
www.pearlman.co.za

The Pekay Group
24 Fulton Street, Industria West, Johannesburg
Box 43116, Industria, 2042
T: 011 309 1509
F: 011 474 8170

Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016

137
Index

Dyers – radio frequency ........................................... 58
Dyers – vacuum ...................................................... 58
Dyers – vacuum cleaners ........................................... 58
Drying booths / ovens ........................................... 58
Drying and timber quality consultants ....................... 121
Drying contractors ............................................... 121
Dust extraction – dust collection bags ..................... 110
Dust extraction – flexible hose ................................ 110
Dust extraction – portable ...................................... 80
Dust extraction systems ...................................... 58 – 59
Dust suppression .................................................. 59

E

Edgebander – air .................................................. 59
Edgebander – transfer finish edge foiling machines ... 59
Edgebander – transfer finish edge surface machines ... 59
Edgebanders ......................................................... 59, 82
Edgers ..................................................................... 59 – 60
Edgers – optimising ........................................... 60
Edgers PP .............................................................. 110 – 118
Edging ................................................................. 111
Edging – co-extrusion ........................................... 111
Edging – foiled ...................................................... 111
Edging – Melamine ............................................... 111
Edging – PP .......................................................... 111
Edging – PVC ......................................................... 111 – 112
Edging – veneer ................................................... 112
Edging trimmers .................................................... 82
Embroidery and training ......................................... 112
Embossers ............................................................ 60
End matchers ......................................................... 60
Engineered wood products – agents ...................... 42
Engineered wood products – importers ................. 42
Engineered wood products – manufacturers .......... 42
Engineered wood products – merchants .............. 42
Engssoft profiles ................................................. 112
Erosion machines ................................................. 60
Export opportunities ........................................... 121

F

Fabrics ................................................................. 112
Fabrics and covers – animal skins ......................... 88
Fabrics and covers – brocade ................................ 88
Fabrics and covers – calico .................................. 88
Fabrics and covers – chintz ................................ 88
Fabrics and covers – cordury ................................ 88
Fabrics and covers – cotton .................................. 88
Fabrics and covers – cretonne ......................... 88 – 89
Fabrics and covers – damask ................................ 88
Fabrics and covers – futon ................................... 88
Fabrics and covers – hemp ................................... 88
Fabrics and covers – jersey .................................. 88
Fabrics and covers – laminated ......................... 88 – 89
Fabrics and covers – linen ................................... 88
Fabrics and covers – non woven ........................... 88
Fabrics and covers – padded or quilted ............... 89
Fabrics and covers – PVC coated (vinyl) .............. 89
Fabrics and covers – rep ....................................... 89
Fabrics and covers – silk ....................................... 89
Fabrics and covers – stockinet ................................ 89
Fabrics and covers – tapestry ................................ 89
Fabrics and covers – tweed .................................. 89
Fabrics and covers – union .................................. 89
Fabrics and covers – velvet .................................. 89
Fans ....................................................................... 60
Fasteners ............................................................. 112
Fastening systems ............................................... 112
Feed attachments ................................................ 60
Feet (furniture) ...................................................... 112
Fillers ................................................................. 112
Fillers – bamboo ................................................... 112
Fillings – feather and down ................................ 104
Fillings – flock fillings ......................................... 89
Fillings – futon ....................................................... 89
Fillings – kapok ....................................................... 89
Fillings – polyester fibre .................................... 89
Fillings – polystyrene beads ................................ 89
Fillings – wadding .................................................. 89
Fillings – wood or black felt ................................ 89
Filters .................................................................... 112

Financial services ................................................. 121
Finer jointing lines ............................................... 60
Finishing applications – brush application ............. 60
Finishing applications – curtain application .......... 60
Finishing systems – flow coaters ......................... 60
Finishing systems – roller application .................. 60
Finishing systems – spray application .................. 60
Finishing systems – vacuum application ............... 60
Fixings and fittings – brass nails ......................... 89
Fixings and fittings – cable cord .......................... 89
Fixings and fittings – clips .................................... 89
Fixings and fittings – eyefix ................................... 89
Fixings and fittings – face fixings ......................... 89
Fixings and fittings – gimp pins ........................... 89
Fixings and fittings – laid cord ............................ 89
Fixings and fittings – nails .................................... 89
Fixings and fittings – piping rods ......................... 89
Fixings and fittings – plastic edging ...................... 89
Fixings and fittings – press studs ......................... 89
Fixings and fittings – slipping thread ..................... 89
Fixings and fittings – staples ............................... 89
Fixings and fittings – tack and dull roll edging ....... 89
Fixings and fittings – tasks .................................. 89
Fixings and fittings – twines ................................ 89
Fixings and fittings – ventilators .......................... 89
Flip hinges and fittings ........................................ 112
Flooring (decorative laminate) – importers .......... 22
Flooring (decorative laminate) – manufacturers .... 22
Flooring (decorative laminate) – merchants .......... 22
Flooring (laminate/composite) – agents ............... 42
Flooring (laminate/composite) – importers .......... 42
Flooring (laminate/composite) – manufacturers .... 42
Flooring (laminate/composite) – merchants .......... 42
Flooring (solid engineered) – importers ............... 22
Flooring (solid engineered) – manufacturers ....... 22
Flooring (solid engineered) – merchants .......... 22
Flooring (solid wood – parquet) – agents .......... 23
Flooring (solid wood – parquet) – manufacturers .... 23
Flooring (solid wood – parquet) – merchants ...... 23
Flooring machines – general ................................ 60
Flooring production lines – parquet ....................... 60
Flooring production lines – laminate ...................... 60
Foams ................................................................. 112
Foams – latex ....................................................... 89
Foams – plastic/polyether/polyester ...................... 89 – 90
Foils – paper ......................................................... 112
Foils – PVC .......................................................... 112
Foiled board – agents .......................................... 44
Foiled board – manufacturers ................................ 44
Foiled board – merchants ...................................... 44
Foilers – edge ........................................................ 60
Foilers – surface .................................................... 60
Foilers – thermo forming press systems ............... 60
Foilers – thermo laminating lines ......................... 60
Forlifts ................................................................. 60
Frames and structures – bolts and washers .......... 90
Frames and structures – castors and glides .......... 90
Frames and structures – keyhole plates ............ 90
Frames and structures – nuts .......................... 90
Frames and structures – molly washers .............. 90
Freight forwarders ............................................... 121

G

Generators ........................................................... 62
Glue applicators .................................................... 62
Glue guns ............................................................. 62
Glue mixers ........................................................ 62
Glue release coatings .......................................... 114
Glue spreaders – manual .................................... 62
Glue spreaders – through feed ......................... 62
Grading equipment ............................................. 62
Grinders – bench & pedestal ................................ 62
Grinders – face and top ........................................ 62
Grinders – pneumatic .......................................... 62
Grinders – profile ................................................ 62
Grinders – side ....................................................... 62
Grinders – straight knife .................................... 62
Grinders – tool ....................................................... 62
Grinders – universal ............................................. 62
Grinders for waste ............................................... 62
Grinding wheels ..................................................... 114
Groomers ........................................................... 62
Guillotines ........................................................... 62

H

Hammers and mallets – claw ................................ 87
Hammers and mallets – magnetic .......................... 87
Hammers and mallets – meter stick ....................... 87
Hammers and mallets – nailing .................................. 87
Hammers and mallets – set squares ....................... 87
Hammers and mallets – steel tapes ....................... 87
Hammers and mallets – tacking ........................... 87
Hand tools ............................................................ 96
Handles ............................................................... 114
Hardware ........................................................... 114
HDF (high density fibreboard/hardboard) – agents ..... 44
HDF (high density fibreboard/hardboard) – importers .... 44
HDF (high density fibreboard/hardboard) – merchants ... 44
Heat exchangers ....................................................... 62
Heaters ................................................................. 62
Height adjusters (legs) .......................................... 114
Hide skiving knives ............................................... 87
Hinge inserting machines ......................................... 64
Hinges ................................................................. 114
Hogger heads .......................................................... 96
Hoggers ............................................................... 64, 96
Hoists ................................................................. 64
Hole cutters and punches ....................................... 87
Hollowcore cupboard doors – agents ................... 45
Hollowcore cupboard doors – importers .............. 45
Hollowcore cupboard doors – manufacturers ....... 45
Hollowcore cupboard doors – merchants ............ 45
Honeycomb bookcases – manufacturers ............... 45
Hoses ................................................................. 114
HPL upgraded board – agents ................................ 45
HPL upgraded board – importers ......................... 45
HPL upgraded board – manufacturers ................. 45 – 46
HPL upgraded board – merchants ....................... 46
Humidifying systems ............................................. 64
Hydraulics ............................................................... 64

I

Incorporators .......................................................... 64
Index ................................................................. 141 – 144
International brands / local agents ............................ 125 – 130
Introduction ........................................................... 2

J

Jig saws ................................................................... 64, 82
Jigs – drawer assembly .............................................. 64
Joinery works .......................................................... 121
Joining keys ............................................................. 114
Jointers – bitstock ..................................................... 64
Jointers – domino .................................................... 64
Jointers – general ..................................................... 64
Jointers – domino dowel ......................................... 82

K

Kilns ................................................................. 141 – 144
Kitchen components – manufacturers .................... 46
Kitchen design manufacture and installation ............. 121
Knives – blank ....................................................... 96
Knives – central lock ............................................ 96
Knives – chipper .................................................... 96
Knives – chipper and flaker wear parts ................. 96
Knives – dowel .................................................... 96
Knives – flaker ....................................................... 96
Knives – guillotine ................................................ 96
Knives – hogger ....................................................... 96
Knives – planer ..................................................... 96 – 98
Knives – turnover ................................................... 98
Knives – universal ................................................. 98

Timber & Allied Trades Buyer’s Guide 2016
Index

Sanders – linear ...................................................... 84
Sanders – orbital .................................................. 84
Sanders – stroke ............................................... 84
Sanding bobbins .................................................. 119
Sanding systems – belt .......................................... 71
Sanding systems – bobbin ...................................... 72
Sanding systems – brushes ...................................... 72
Sanding systems – calibrating .................................. 72
Sanding systems – calibrating finishing .................... 72
Sanding systems – cross belt sanders ....................... 72
Sanding systems – disc .......................................... 72
Sanding systems – drum ......................................... 72
Sanding systems – edge .......................................... 72
Sanding systems – electro magnetic electronic pad .... 72
Sanding systems – electronic ................................ 72
Sanding systems – orbital ...................................... 72
Sanding systems – profile ...................................... 72
Sanding systems – stroke ...................................... 72
Sanding systems – through-feed ............................ 74
Sanding systems – wide-belt .................................. 74
Saw blades – band ................................................. 98
Saw blades – circular .......................................... 98
Saw blades – diamond .......................................... 98
Saw blades – frame .............................................. 98
Saw blades – HSS .................................................. 99
Saw blades – jigsaw ............................................. 99
Saw blades – plate ............................................... 99
Saw blades – scoring ........................................... 99
Saw blades – TCT ................................................ 100
Saw doctor harvests ............................................. 121
Sawdustors / sharpeners ....................................... 121
Sawmilling machinery ......................................... 74
Saw setting machinery ......................................... 75
Saw tensioning machines ...................................... 75
Scanning systems ................................................. 75
Scissors and shears – pinking shears ....................... 88
Scissors and shears – trimming scissors ................... 88
Sewing machines – compound feed ......................... 86
Sewing machines – cylinder bed ............................ 86
Sewing machines – differential feed ....................... 86
Sewing machines – drop feed ................................. 86
Sewing machines – flat bed ................................... 86
Sewing machines – lock stitch ................................ 86
Sewing machines – long arm .................................. 86
Sewing machines – post bed ................................... 86
Sewing machines – puller feed ................................ 86
Sewing machines – single needle ......................... 122
Sewing machines – spring balances ....................... 87
Sewing machines – swing needles ......................... 87
Sewing machines – twin needles ......................... 122
Shapers – double ............................................... 75
Shapers – linear .................................................. 75
Shapers – rotary .................................................. 75
Shaping machines .............................................. 76
Shelving supports ................................................. 119
Shelving – agents ............................................... 26
Shelving – manufacturers ...................................... 26
Shelving – merchants .......................................... 26
Shelves ......................................................... 76
Shutter board ..................................................... 76
Shutter board – agents ......................................... 52
Shutter board – importers ...................................... 52
Shutter board – merchants .................................... 52
Shutter ply – agents ............................................ 52
Shutter ply – importers ......................................... 52
Shutter ply – manufacturers ................................... 52
Shutter ply – merchants ....................................... 52
Side dressing and equipping .................................. 76
Silos ............................................................. 76
Silver solder – for brazing ..................................... 119
Skewers and pins ............................................... 90
Skirting – age ..................................................... 26
Skirting – manufacturers ...................................... 26
Skirting – merchants .......................................... 26
Skiing door fittings ............................................. 119
Soft formed products – manufacturers ....................... 52
Soft formed products – merchants ......................... 52
Soft forming machines ....................................... 76
Software – 3D CAD ............................................. 122
Software – CAD ................................................ 122
Software – CAD/CAM ........................................ 124
Software – door design ....................................... 124
Software – general .............................................. 124
Software – optimising ......................................... 124
Software – payrol ............................................... 124
Software – process control .................................. 124
Software – production management ....................... 124
Software – truss design ........................................ 124
Spark arrestor systems ....................................... 76
Spark detector systems ....................................... 76
Spark detector systems – after-market .................... 124
Spark detector systems – before-market .................. 124
Spindle moulders ............................................... 85
Spray booths ..................................................... 76
Spray booths – filters .......................................... 119
Spray booths – peel off coating .............................. 119
Spraying equipment .......................................... 85
Spraying equipment (manual) ............................... 76
Springs and suspension systems – metal springs ....... 90
Springs and suspension systems – spring units ......... 90
Springs and suspension systems – tension springs .... 90
Springs and suspension systems – zig zag ............... 90
Springs ......................................................... 90
Sprinkler systems .............................................. 76
Stacking systems – manual .................................... 76
Stacking systems – throughfeed ............................ 76
Stamps ........................................................... 119
Stamping guns ................................................... 87
Steel belt protection ............................................. 87
Stellite tipping machines ....................................... 76
Storage bins and boxes ....................................... 76
Strap bands ........................................................ 100
Strapings .......................................................... 120
Strapping .......................................................... 120
Strapping equipment .......................................... 76
Strips ............................................................. 26
Structural timber – agents ..................................... 26
Structural timber – chemical supplier ...................... 26
Structural timber – manufacturers ........................ 26
Structural timber – merchants ................................ 26
Structural timber – sawmills .................................. 26
Structural timber and industrial timber manufacturers .... 26
Surfacers .......................................................... 76
Surface inspection ............................................... 124
Surface planers .................................................... 85
Swaging machines .............................................. 76
Tape saws .......................................................... 76
Table saws ........................................................ 76
Tanks – bulk storage ............................................ 76
TCT tips ............................................................ 100
Technician ........................................................ 121
Tenors – double .................................................. 76
Tenors – round-end ............................................. 78
Tenons – single ................................................... 78
Testing and leveling machines ............................. 78
Thickness measurement ....................................... 124
Thicknessers ...................................................... 78
Timber (abura – zebrano) ....................................... 26
Timber (abura – zebrawood) .................................. 38
Timber engineering services ................................ 121
Timber treating plants ......................................... 78
Tool measuring stands ........................................ 78
Trimmers .......................................................... 85
Trimming and cutting knives ................................ 88
Trimming saws / stations ...................................... 78
Trimming saws / stations – bench ................................ 78
Trimming and finishing – banding ......................... 90
Trimming and finishing – blade ................................ 90
Trimming and finishing – decorative studs ............... 90
Trimming and finishing – flexi blade ....................... 90
Trimming and finishing – fringes ............................ 90
Trimming and finishing – gimp ................................ 90
Trimming and finishing – piping ............................ 90
Trimmings and finishes – trimming cord .................. 90
Trolleys ............................................................ 78
Tubing ............................................................. 38
Tubing ............................................................. 38
Upholster needles – buttoning ............................... 90
Upholster needles – cording circular ....................... 90
Upholster needles – double-ended ......................... 91
Upholster needles – half round two point ............... 91
Upholster needles – round point ............................ 91
Upholster needles – sleeper mechanisms ................. 91
Upholster needles – slitting circular ....................... 91
Upholster needles – springing ................................ 91
Upholster needles – stitching circular ..................... 91
Upholster needles – straight .................................. 91
Upholster needles – two point bayonet ..................... 91
Upholster needles – valcro .................................... 91
Upholstery wire ................................................... 91
Used machinery .................................................. 78
V

Valves, fitting and tubing (pneumatic) ....................... 100
Varnishes .......................................................... 120
Vener guillotines .................................................. 79
Vener peelers ...................................................... 79
Vener slicers ........................................................ 79
Veneer stitchers ................................................... 79
Veneered board – agents ....................................... 52
Veneered board – manufacturers ........................... 52
Veneered board – merchants ................................ 52
Veneers – agents ................................................. 38
Veneers – manufacturers ....................................... 39
Veneers – merchants ............................................ 39
Veneers – sawmills ............................................. 39
Vertical band knife machines ................................. 87

W

Washers ............................................................ 120
Waterjet cutting .................................................... 121
Waxes ............................................................. 120
Webbing ........................................................... 120
Webbing – jute .................................................... 91
Webbing – flax .................................................... 91
Webbing – polypropylene ..................................... 91
Weight measurement .......................................... 100
Weight per unit area measurement ......................... 124
Welding equipment ............................................. 79
Wrenches ........................................................... 124
Window frames – manufacturers ............................. 39
Window frames – merchants .................................. 39
Wire rope .......................................................... 120
Wood preservation – chemicals and preservatives .... 120
Wood preservation – contractors ......................... 121
Wooden components – manufacturers ...................... 39
Wooden components – merchants ......................... 39
Woodturners ...................................................... 121
Wood

Z

Zips ................................................................. 91
Zip ....................................................................... 91

timber & allied trades buyer's guide 2016
Fravol
ONLY
AVAILABLE AT

Centurion Showroom & HQ:
21 Kwartsiet Crescent
Zwartkop Ext. 15
Centurion
0157
Tel: 012 643 0515
Fax: 086 650 3928

REM
Machine & Maintenance Solutions

www.remsa.co.za